UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 40-F

(Check One)
[ ] **Registration statement pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

or

[X] **Annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934**

For fiscal year ended: March 31, 2016 **Commission File number: 001-34184**

SILVERCORP METALS INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

British Columbia, Canada	**1041**	**Not Applicable**
(Province or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number, if applicable)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number, if applicable)

Suite 1378-200 Granville Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V6C 1S4 Canada
(604) 669-9397
(Address and Telephone Number of Registrant's principal executive office)

Jeff Hammel
Latham & Watkins LLP
885 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022-4834
USA (212) 906-1260
(Name, Address and Telephone Number of Agent for Service in the United States)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	**Name of Each Exchange On Which Registered**
Common Shares, no par value	**Toronto Stock Exchange**

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **none**

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: **none**

For annual reports, indicate by check mark the information filed with this Form:

[X] Annual information form [X] Audited annual financial statements

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report.

Silvercorp Metals Inc. had 166,846,356 Common Shares
Outstanding as of March 31, 2016

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports); and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements in the past 90 days.

Yes [X] No [ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit and post such files).

Yes [X] No [ ]

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 40-F of Silvercorp Metals Inc. (the "Company") and the exhibits attached hereto contain "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States *Private Securities Litigation Reform Act* of 1995 and "forward-looking information" within the meaning of applicable Canadian provincial securities laws. All statements and information concerning mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates may also be deemed to constitute "forward-looking statements" to the extent that they involve estimates of the mineralization that will be encountered if the property is developed. Any statements or information that express or involve discussions with respect to predictions, expectations, beliefs, plans, projections, objectives, assumptions or future events or performance (often, but not always, using words or phrases such as "expects", "is expected", "anticipates", "believes", "plans", "projects", "estimates", "assumes", "intends", "strategies", "targets", "goals", "forecasts", "objectives", "budgets", "schedules", "potential" or variations thereof or stating that certain actions, events or results "may", "could", "would", "might" or "will" be taken, occur or be achieved, or the negative of any of these terms and similar expressions) are not statements of historical fact and may be forward-looking statements or information. Forward-looking statements or information relate to, among other things:

- the price of silver and other metals;
- the accuracy of mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates at the Company's material properties;
- estimated production from the Company's mines in the Ying Mining District (defined herein);
- timing of receipt of regulatory approvals;
- availability of funds from production to finance the Company's operations; and
- access to and availability of funding for future construction and development of the Company's properties.

Forward-looking statements or information are subject to a variety of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual events or results to differ from those reflected in the forward-looking statements or information, including, without limitation, risks relating to:

- fluctuating commodity prices;
- estimation of mineral resources, reserves and mineralization and precious and base metal recovery;
- interpretations and assumptions of mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates;
- exploration and development programs;
- permits and licenses;
- title to properties;
- property interests;
- joint venture partners;
- acquisition of commercially mineable mineral rights;
- financing;
- recent market events and conditions;
- economic factors affecting the Company;
- timing, estimated amount, capital and operating expenditures and economic returns of future production;
- integration of future acquisitions into the Company's existing operations;
- competition;
- operations and political conditions;
- regulatory environment in China;
- environmental risks;
- foreign exchange rate fluctuations;

- insurance;
- risks and hazards of mining operations;
- dependence on management and key personnel;
- conflicts of interest;
- internal control over financial reporting as per the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; and
- bringing actions and enforcing judgments under U.S. securities laws.

This list is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect any of the Company's forward-looking statements or information. Forward-looking statements or information are statements about the future and are inherently uncertain, and actual achievements of the Company or other future events or conditions may differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements or information due to a variety of risks, uncertainties and other factors, including, without limitation, those referred to in the Company's Annual Information Form for the year ended March 31, 2016 (the "Annual Information Form"), which is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1, under the heading "Risk Factors" and elsewhere. Although the Company has attempted to identify important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially, there may be other factors that cause results not to be as anticipated, estimated, described or intended. Accordingly, readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements or information.

The Company's forward-looking statements and information are based on the assumptions, beliefs, expectations and opinions of management as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 40-F and the Annual Information Form, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update forward-looking statements and information if circumstances or management's assumptions, beliefs, expectations or opinions should change, or changes in any other events affecting such statements or information. For the reasons set forth above, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements and information.

CURRENCY

Unless otherwise indicated, all dollar amounts in this Annual Report on Form 40-F are in United States dollars. The exchange rate of Canadian dollars into United States dollars, on March 31, 2016, based upon the Bank of Canada nominal noon exchange rate, was U.S.$1.00 = CDN$1.2971.

RESOURCE AND RESERVE ESTIMATES

The Company's Annual Information Form, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1, has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws in effect in Canada as of March 31, 2016, which differ in certain material respects from the disclosure requirements of U.S. securities laws. The terms "mineral reserve", "proven mineral reserve" and "probable mineral reserve" are Canadian mining terms as defined in accordance with Canadian National Instrument 43-101 *Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects* ("NI 43-101") and the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum ("CIM") *Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves Definitions and Guidelines* , adopted by the CIM Council, as amended. NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators which establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects. The definitions of these terms differ from the definitions of such terms for purposes of the disclosure requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission").

Under U.S. securities laws, mineralization may not be classified as a “reserve” unless the determination has been made that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made. The Commission’s disclosure standards normally do not permit the inclusion of information concerning “measured mineral resources,” “indicated mineral resources” or “inferred mineral resources” or other descriptions of the amount of mineralization in mineral deposits that do not constitute “reserves” by U.S. standards in documents filed with the Commission. Investors should also understand that “inferred mineral resources” have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an “inferred mineral resource” will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimated “inferred mineral resources” may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies except in rare cases. Investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an “inferred mineral resource” exists or is economically or legally mineable.

Disclosure of “contained metal” in a resource is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations; however, the Commission normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute “reserves” by the Commission’s standards as in-place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. The requirements of NI 43-101 for identification of “reserves” are also not the same as those of the Commission, and reserves reported by the Company in compliance with NI 43-101 may not qualify as “reserves” under the Commission’s standards.

Accordingly, information contained in this Annual Report on Form 40-F, the documents attached hereto and the documents incorporated by reference herein containing descriptions of our mineral deposits may not be comparable to similar information made public by U.S. companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements under the United States federal securities laws and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

A. Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures.

Based on an evaluation by the Company’s management, including the Company’s Chief Executive Officer (“CEO”) and Chief Financial Officer (“CFO”), the CEO and CFO have concluded that as of March 31, 2016, the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), are effective in providing reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in Securities and Exchange Commission rules and forms. The entire report is at Section 16, entitled “Disclosure Controls and Procedures,” of Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for the Year Ended March 31, 2016 (“Management’s Discussion and Analysis”), filed as Exhibit 99.2 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

B. Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over financial reporting, and used the Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) to evaluate the effectiveness of internal controls in fiscal year 2016. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that the Company’s internal control over financial reporting was effective as of March 31, 2016 and provided a reasonable

assurance of the reliability of the Company's financial reporting and preparation of the financial statements. The entire report is at Section 17, entitled "Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting," of Management's Discussion and Analysis, filed as Exhibit 99.2 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

C. Attestation Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

The Company's independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte LLP, which audited the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 40-F, has issued an attestation report on management's assessment of the Company's internal control over financial reporting, entitled "Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm," contained in Exhibit 99.3 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

D. Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting.

There was no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 40-F that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

NOTICES PURSUANT TO REGULATION BTR

The Company was not required by Rule 104 of Regulation BTR to send any notices to any of its directors or executive officers during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016.

AUDIT COMMITTEE FINANCIAL EXPERT

The Company's board of directors (the "Board") has determined that it has at least one audit committee financial expert serving on its audit committee. The Board has determined that David Kong is an audit committee financial expert and is independent (as determined under Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act and the rules of the New York Stock Exchange).

Mr. David Kong holds a Bachelor in Business Administration and earned his Chartered Accountant designation in British Columbia in 1978 and U.S. CPA (Illinois) designation in 2002. From 1981 to 2004, he was partner of Ellis Foster Chartered Accountants and a partner at Ernst & Young LLP from 2005 to 2010. Currently, Mr. Kong is a director of New Pacific Metals Corp., Uranium Energy Corp., and Brazil Resources Inc. Mr. Kong is a certified director (ICD.C) of the Institute of Corporate Directors.

CODE OF ETHICS

The Board has adopted a written code of ethics entitled, "Code of Business Conduct and Ethics" (the "Code"), by which it and all officers and employees of the Company, including the Company's principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, are required to abide. There were no amendments, or waivers granted in respect of, the Code during the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016. The Code is posted on the Company's website at www.silvercorpmetals.com. A copy of the Code may also be obtained, without charge, by contacting the Corporate Secretary of the Company at the address or telephone number indicated on the cover page of this Annual Report on Form 40-F. If there is an amendment to the Code, or if a waiver of the Code is granted to any of the Company's principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, the Company intends to disclose any such amendment or

waiver by posting such information on the Company's website. Unless and to the extent specifically referred to herein, the information on the Company's website shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

Our principal accountant for the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015 was Deloitte LLP. The following table sets forth the Company's fees (in Canadian dollars) paid or accrued by the principal accountants in the last two years:

Nature of Services	Year Ended March 31, 2016	Year Ended March 31, 2015
Audit Fees(1)	$814,000	$899,000
Audit-Related Fees(2)	Nil	Nil
Tax Fees(3)	$64,000	$61,000
All Other Fees(4)	Nil	Nil
Total	$878,000	$960,000

Notes:

(1) "Audit Fees" include the aggregate fees billed for each of the last two fiscal years for professional services of the principal accountant for the audit of the Company's annual financial statements and the audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting for fiscal 2016 and fiscal 2015, or review services that are normally provided by the principal accountant in connection with interim filings or engagements for those fiscal years.

(2) "Audit-Related Fees" include the aggregate fees billed in each of the last two fiscal years for assurance and related services by the principal accountant that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the Company's financial statements and are not reported under above item (1).

(3) "Tax Fees" include the aggregate fees billed in each of the last two fiscal years for professional services rendered by the principal accountant for tax compliance, tax advice, and tax planning. For fiscal years 2016 and 2015, tax fees were for corporate tax returns and general tax inquiries.

(4) "All Other Fees" include the aggregate fees billed in each of the last two fiscal years for services provided by the principal accountant, other than the services reported in the above items.

AUDIT COMMITTEE PRE-APPROVAL POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

See Item 11 of the Company's Annual Information Form, which is attached hereto as Exhibit 99.1. All audit-related fees, tax fees, or all other fees were approved by the Audit Committee pursuant to Rule 2-01(c)(7)(i) of Regulation S-X.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

As reported in Section 8, entitled "Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements" of Management's Discussion and Analysis, filed as Exhibit 99.2 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F, the Company does not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

TABULAR DISCLOSURE OF CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The following table presents information regarding the Company's material contractual obligations by maturity as of March 31, 2016:

	Payment due by period				
(in thousands)	**Total**	**Less than 1 year**	**1-3 years**	**3-5 years**	**After 5 years**
Operating leases	$4,598	$878	$1,269	$1.918	$533
Commitments	$6,418	$ -	$ -	$ -	$6,418

IDENTIFICATION OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Company's Board of Directors has a separately designated standing Audit Committee established in accordance with section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act and satisfies the requirements of Exchange Act Rule 10A-3. The Company's Audit Committee is comprised of Paul Simpson, David Kong and Malcolm Swallow all of whom, in the opinion of the Company's Board of Directors are independent (as determined under Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act and the rules of the New York Stock Exchange) and are financially literate.

MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE

Not applicable.

UNDERTAKING AND CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS

A. Undertaking

Silvercorp Metals Inc. undertakes to make available, in person or by telephone, representatives to respond to inquiries made by the Commission staff, and to furnish promptly, when requested to do so by the Commission staff, information relating to: the securities in relation to which the obligation to file an annual report on Form 40-F arises; or transactions in said securities.

B. Consent to Service of Process

The Company has previously filed with the Commission an Appointment of Agent for Service of Process and Undertaking on Form F-X with respect to the class of securities in relation to which the obligation to file this Form 40-F arises.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act, Silvercorp Metals Inc. certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 40-F and has duly caused this annual report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereto duly authorized.

Date: June 16, 2016

SILVERCORP METALS INC.

By: /s/ Dr. Rui Feng

Name: Dr. Rui Feng

Title: Chief Executive Officer

EXHIBIT INDEX

EXHIBITS

Annual Information

99.1	Annual Information Form of the Company for the year ended March 31, 2016
99.2	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations for the Year Ended March 31, 2016.
99.3	Consolidated Financial Statements comprised of Consolidated Balance Sheets as at March 31, 2016 and 2015, Consolidated Statements of Income, Comprehensive Income, Cash Flows, and Changes in Equity for the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015, and Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Certifications

99.4	Certificate of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act
99.5	Certificate of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act
99.6	Certificate of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
99.7	Certificate of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Consents

99.8	Consent of Deloitte LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm
99.9	Consent of Alan Riles
99.10	Consent of Andy Fowler
99.11	Consent of Bert Smith
99.12	Consent of Mo Molavi
99.13	Consent of Owen Watson
99.14	Consent of Patrick Stephenson
99.15	Consent of Peter Mokos

Exhibit 99.1

ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM

For the year ended March 31, 2016



Dated as at June 16, 2016

SILVERCORP METALS INC.

("Silvercorp" or the "Company")

Suite 1378 - 200 Granville Street
Vancouver, BC, Canada V6C 1S4
Tel: (604) 669-9397
Fax: (604) 669-9387
Email: corp@silvercorp.ca
Website: www.silvercorp.ca

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM 1	**GENERAL**	**4**
1.1	Date of Information	4
1.2	Forward Looking Statements	4
1.3	Currency	7
ITEM 2	**CORPORATE STRUCTURE**	**7**
2.1	Names, Address and Incorporation	7
2.2	Inter-corporate Relationships	8
ITEM 3	**GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS**	**9**
3.1	Business of Silvercorp	9
3.2	The Company's Strategic Vision	10
3.3	Three Year History	10
3.4	Other Matters	13
ITEM 4	**DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS**	**14**
4.1	General	14
4.2	Chinese Mining Law	16
4.3	Risk Factors	16
ITEM 5	**MINERAL PROPERTIES**	**26**
5.1	Ying Mining District, Henan Province, China.	26
5.2	GC mine	48
ITEM 6	**DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS**	**71**
ITEM 7	**DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STRUCTURE**	**71**
ITEM 8	**MARKET FOR SECURITIES**	**72**
ITEM 9	**ESCROWED SECURITIES**	**74**
ITEM 10	**DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS**	**74**
ITEM 11	**AUDIT COMMITTEE**	**76**
ITEM 12	**PROMOTORS**	**78**
ITEM 13	**LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND REGULATORY ACTIONS**	**78**
ITEM 14	**INTEREST OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS**	**79**
ITEM 15	**TRANSFER AGENTS AND REGISTRARS**	**79**
ITEM 16	**MATERIAL CONTRACTS**	**79**
ITEM 17	**INTERESTS OF EXPERTS**	**80**
ITEM 18	**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**	**82**

ITEM 1 GENERAL

1.1 Date of Information

All information in this Annual Information Form is as of March 31, 2016, unless otherwise indicated.

1.2 Forward Looking Statements

Certain statements and information in this Annual Information Form (" **AIF**") for Silvercorp Metals Inc. ("**Silvercorp**" or the "**Company**") constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States *Private Securities Litigation Reform Act* of 1995 and "forward-looking information" within the meaning of applicable Canadian provincial securities laws. All statements and information concerning mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates may also be deemed to constitute "forward-looking statements" to the extent that they involve estimates of the mineralization that will be encountered if the property is developed. Any statements or information that express or involve discussions with respect to predictions, expectations, beliefs, plans, projections, objectives, assumptions or future events or performance (often, but not always, using words or phrases such as "expects", "is expected", "anticipates", "believes", "plans", "projects", "estimates", "assumes", "intends", "strategies", "targets", "goals", "forecasts", "objectives", "budgets", "schedules", "potential" or variations thereof or stating that certain actions, events or results "may", "could", "would", "might" or "will" be taken, occur or be achieved, or the negative of any of these terms and similar expressions) are not statements of historical fact and may be forward-looking statements or information. Forward-looking statements or information relate to, among other things:

1. the price of silver and other metals;
2. the accuracy of mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates at the Company's material properties;
3. estimated production from the Company's mines in the Ying Mining District (defined herein) and from the GC Mine;
4. timing of receipt of regulatory approvals;
5. availability of funds from production to finance the Company's operations; and
6. access to and availability of funding for future construction and development of the Company's properties.

Forward-looking statements or information are subject to a variety of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual events or results to differ from those reflected in the forward-looking statements or information, including, without limitation, risks relating to the matters described in this AIF under Item 4.3 *Risk Factors* under the following headlines:

1. fluctuating commodity prices;
2. estimation of mineral resources, reserves and mineralization and precious and base metal recovery;
3. interpretations and assumptions of mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates;

4. exploration and development programs;

5. permits and licences;

6. title to properties;

7. property interests;

8. joint venture partners;

9. acquisition of commercially mineable mineral rights;

10. financing;

11. recent market events and conditions;

12. economic factors affecting the Company;

13. timing, estimated amount, capital and operating expenditures and economic returns of future production;

14. integration of future acquisitions into the Company's existing operations;

15. competition;

16. operations and political conditions;

17. regulatory environment in China;

18. environmental risks;

19. foreign exchange rate fluctuations;

20. insurance;

21. risks and hazards of mining operations;

22. dependence on management and key personnel;

23. conflicts of interest;

24. internal control over financial reporting as per the requirements of the *Sarbanes-Oxley Act*; and

25. bringing actions and enforcing judgments under U.S. securities laws.

This list is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect any of the Company's forward-looking statements or information. Forward-looking statements or information are statements about the future and are inherently uncertain, and actual achievements of the Company or other future events or conditions may differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements or information due to a variety of risks, uncertainties and other factors, including, without limitation, those referred to in this AIF under the heading "Risk Factors" and elsewhere. Although the Company has attempted to identify important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially, there may be other factors that cause results not to be as anticipated, estimated,

described or intended. Accordingly, readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements or information.

The Company's forward-looking statements and information are based on the assumptions, beliefs, expectations and opinions of management as of the date of this AIF, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update forward-looking statements and information if circumstances or management's assumptions, beliefs, expectations or opinions should change, or changes in any other events affecting such statements or information. For the reasons set forth above, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements and information.

Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors – Information Concerning Preparation of Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates

This AIF has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws in effect in Canada, which differ from the requirements of U.S. securities laws. Unless otherwise indicated, all mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates included in this AIF have been prepared in accordance with National Instrument 43-101 *Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects* ("**NI 43-101**") and the Canadian Institute of Mining Metallurgy and Petroleum (" **CIM**") "*Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves Definitions and Guidelines* " (the "**CIM Standards**"). NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators which establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects.

Canadian standards, including NI 43-101, differ significantly from the requirements of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (" **SEC**"), and mineral resource and mineral reserve information contained herein may not be comparable to similar information disclosed by U.S. companies. In particular, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "resource" does not equate to the term "reserves". Under U.S. standards, mineralization may not be classified as a "reserve" unless the determination has been made that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made. The SEC's disclosure standards normally do not permit the inclusion of information concerning "measured mineral resources", "indicated mineral resources" or "inferred mineral resources" or other descriptions of the amount of mineralization in mineral deposits that do not constitute "reserves" by U.S. standards in documents filed with the SEC. U.S. investors should also understand that "inferred mineral resources" have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimated "inferred mineral resources" may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies except in rare cases. Investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" exists or is economically or legally mineable.

Disclosure of "contained metal" in a resource is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations; however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute "reserves" by SEC standards as in-place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. The requirements of NI 43-101 for identification of "reserves" are also not the same as those of the SEC, and reserves reported by the Company in compliance with NI 43-101 may not qualify as "reserves" under SEC standards. Accordingly, information concerning mineral deposits set forth herein may not be comparable with information made public by companies that report in accordance with U.S. standards.

1.3 Currency

All sums of money which are referred to herein are expressed in lawful money of the United States, unless otherwise specified. The symbol "CAD$" denotes lawful money of Canada and "RMB" denotes lawful money of the People's Republic of China. The following table sets forth, for each of the periods indicated, the year-end exchange rate, the average noon rate and the high and low noon exchange rates for one Canadian dollar expressed in U.S. dollars, as quoted by the Bank of Canada:

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2016	**2015**	**2014**
High	0.8368	0.9404	0.9977
Low	0.6854	0.7811	0.8888
Average	0.7625	0.8809	0.9494
Period End	0.7710	0.7885	0.9047

The exchange rate for one Canadian dollar expressed in U.S. dollars based upon the noon buying rate on June 15, 2016 provided by the Bank of Canada was $0.7744.

The following table sets forth, for each of the periods indicated, the year-end exchange rate, the average noon rate and the high and low noon exchange rates for one Canadian dollar expressed in Chinese Renminbi, as quoted by the Bank of Canada:

	Year Ended March 31,		
	2016	**2015**	**2014**
High	5.1921	5.8411	6.1312
Low	4.5086	4.8614	5.4259
Average	4.8516	5.4562	5.8086
Period End	4.9727	4.8876	5.6243

The exchange rate for one Canadian dollar expressed in Chinese Renminbi (" **RMB**") based upon the noon buying rate on June 15, 2016 provided by the Bank of Canada was RMB5.0968.

ITEM 2 CORPORATE STRUCTURE

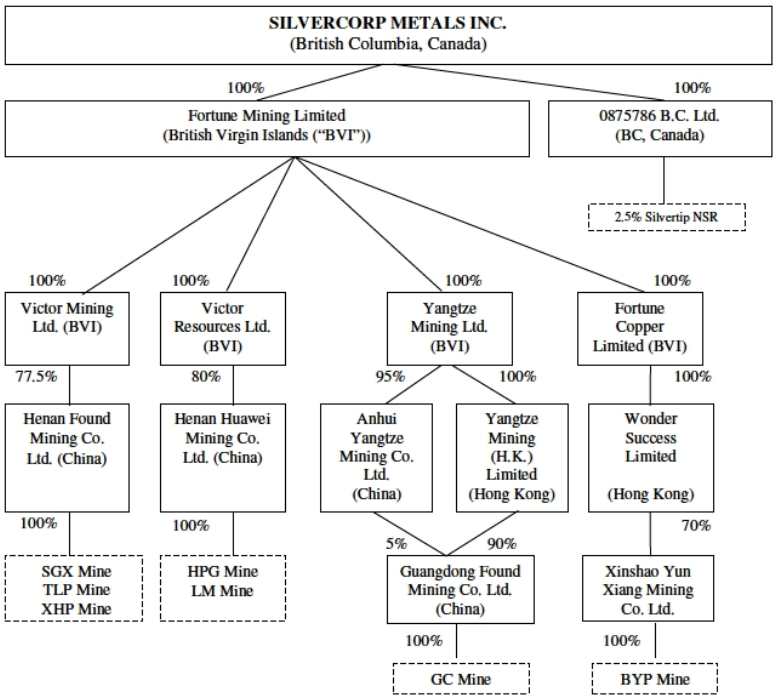
2.1 Names, Address and Incorporation

Silvercorp was formed as Spokane Resources Ltd. pursuant to an amalgamation of Julia Resources Corporation and MacNeill International Industries Inc. under the *Company Act* (British Columbia) on October 31, 1991. By a special resolution dated October 5, 2000, Spokane Resources Ltd. consolidated its

share capital on a ten for one basis and altered its Memorandum and Articles of Incorporation by changing its name to "SKN Resources Ltd." At the Company's Annual and Special General Meeting held October 20, 2004, the shareholders (a) approved an increase to the Company's authorized capital to an unlimited number of common shares and adopted new Articles consistent with the transition to the *Business Corporations Act* (British Columbia); and (b) passed a special resolution to change the Company's name. On May 2, 2005, the Company filed a Notice of Alteration with the British Columbia Registrar of Companies changing its name from "SKN Resources Ltd." to "Silvercorp Metals Inc." The head office, principal address and registered and records office of the Company is located at 1378-200 Granville Street, Vancouver, British Columbia, V6C 1S4. The Company's shares are listed for trading on the Toronto Stock Exchange (the "**TSX**") under the symbol "SVM", and the Company is a reporting issuer in British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick.

2.2 Inter-corporate Relationships

The corporate structure of the Company and its subsidiaries holding mineral property interests as at the date of this AIF is as follows:



The Company is the sole shareholder of Fortune Mining Limited (" **Fortune**"), which was incorporated on August 23, 2002, to be the holding company of several other subsidiaries which are parties to agreements relating to mineral properties in China. Fortune beneficially owns 100% of the following material subsidiary companies:

a) Victor Mining Ltd. ("**Victor Mining**") was incorporated on October 23, 2003, under the laws of the British Virgin Islands (the " **BVI**") and continued into Barbados on August 27, 2009 and back to the BVI on March 18, 2016. Victor Mining is a party to a cooperative agreement under which it has earned a 77.5% interest in Henan Found Mining Co. Ltd. ("**Henan Found**"), the Chinese company holding, among other assets: (i) the Ying silver, lead and zinc project (the " **SGX Mine**"); and (ii) the silver and lead project in Tieluping (the "**TLP Mine**") and (iii) and the XHP mine.

b) Victor Resources Ltd. ("**Victor Resources**") was incorporated on May 30, 2003, under the laws of the BVI and is a party to a cooperative agreement under which it earned a 80% interest in Henan Huawei Mining Co. Ltd. ("**Henan Huawei**"), the Chinese company holding the beneficial interests in the project in Houpinggou and the project in Longmeng (collectively, the "**HPG & LM Mines**") each in Henan Province.

c) Yangtze Mining Ltd. (" **Yangtze Mining**") was incorporated on February 11, 2002. It holds a 100% interest in Yangtze Mining (H.K.) Ltd. and a 95% interest in Anhui Yangtze Mining Co. Ltd. ("**Anhui Yangtze**"), the Chinese company that held the silver, lead and zinc exploration permits on the project in Gaocheng (the " **GC mine**") in Guangdong Province.

d) Guangdong Found Mining Co. Ltd. (China) (" **Guangdong Found**") was incorporated in December 2008 as the designated joint venture operating company of the GC mine. Anhui Yangtze owns 5% of Guangdong Found and Yangtze Mining (H.K.) Ltd. owns 90% of Guangdong Found, respectively. Guangdong Found has a 100% beneficial interest in the GC mine.

e) Fortune Copper Limited was incorporated on August 23, 2002. It holds a 100% interest in Wonder Success Limited, a Hong Kong Company which has a 70% equity interest in Xinshao Yun Xiang Mining Co. Ltd. ("**Yunxiang**"), which owns the BYP Mine in Hunan Province.

The Company's operations in China are largely conducted through equity joint ventures, over which the Company has control. See "Item 4 General Description of Business, 4.2 Chinese Mining Law".

ITEM 3 GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS

3.1 Business of Silvercorp

Silvercorp Metals Inc. is engaged in the acquisition, exploration, development and mining of high-grade silver-related mineral properties in China. Silvercorp is the largest primary silver producer in China through the operation of the four silver-lead-zinc mines in the Ying Mining District in Henan Province, China being the SGX, HZG, TLP, HPG and the LM mines respectively. The year ended March 31, 2015 ("Fiscal 2015") was the first year with production from the GC mine. The Company initiated trial mining activities at GC mine in the quarter ended June 30, 2014, continued to ramp up the trial operations, and declared commercial production in July 2014.

In August 2014, the Company suspended mining activities and put the BYP mine into care and maintenance. Activities at the XHP project have been suspended since Fiscal 2014 as part of the Company's cost saving measures.

3.2 The Company's Strategic Vision

Silvercorp has a distinct long-term strategy characterized by three key steps. First, Silvercorp focuses on the acquisition and selective exploration of projects with significant resource and cash flow potential. It seeks out higher grade, underground, precious metals projects that may be too small for large companies and too large for juniors. Second, Silvercorp focuses on quickly developing high-margin operations with reasonable development capital profiles to generate cash flow before the project's full resource potential is fully drilled. Third, the cash flow Silvercorp generates from its early operations are used to fund further exploration, resource expansion and production growth.

This strategy, with its focus on early production, provides earlier benefits to: (i) local communities through increased employment opportunities, (ii) local governments through payment of taxes, (iii) local joint venture partners through profit sharing, and (iv) Company shareholders through less dilution. The early benefits help build a base of strong stakeholder support necessary for further project growth.

Since approximately 2013, in response to the downturn in commodity prices, the Company has shifted its focus from acquisitions, to optimization of existing mine operations, cost reduction efforts, and cash preservation.

3.3 Three Year History

Silvercorp has been acquiring, exploring, developing, and operating, mineral properties in China since 2003. Production at the SGX Mine with the Ying Mining District commenced on April 1, 2006, and since that time, several of the Company's other properties in Henan Province, China have commenced production. In addition the Company commenced production at the GC Mine in Fiscal 2015.

For the year ended March 31, 2016 on a consolidated basis, the Company mined 847,341 tonnes of ore, down 7% compared to 910,201 tonnes in the year ended March 31, 2015 ("Fiscal 2015"). The decrease in ore mined was mainly due to: i) 10%, or 68,963 tonnes, decrease at the Ying Mining District, mainly caused by the mining production interruption arising from the termination of a mining contractor, ii) no production from the BYP mine, which has been on care and maintenance since August 2014, accounting for a 46,547 tonnes decrease, offset by iii) an additional 52,650 tonnes ore added from the GC Mine as Fiscal 2016 is the first full year of GC Mine operations (with Fiscal 2015 being a partial production year for the GC Mine operations). Ore milled had a corresponding decrease of 6% to 844,312 tonnes of ore compared to 901,318 tonnes in Fiscal 2015.

The Company had sales of $107.9 million, gross margin of 33%, cash flow from operations of $31.9 million, or $0.19 per share. For Fiscal 2016, net income attributable to equity holders of the Company was $6.3 million, or $0.04 per share compared to net loss of $103.1 million, or $0.60 per share in Fiscal 2015.

The following table summarizes the total metal production in the past three years.

Years Ended March 31			
	2016	2015	2014
Silver('000s ounces)	5,032	5,121	3,862
Gold('000s ounces)	2.4	5.9	11.1
Lead('000s pounds)	52,511	51,470	37,152
Zinc('000s pounds)	17,457	15,940	8,446

Production

Ying Mining District

The Ying Mining District consists of several mines, including SGX, HZG, TLP, HPG and the LM mines, and is the Company's primary source of production.

In Fiscal 2016, total ore mined at the Ying Mining District was 589,766 tonnes, a decrease of 10% compared to total ore production of 658,729 tonnes in Fiscal 2015. Silver and lead head grades improved by 12% and 12%, respectively, to 268 gram per ton ("g/t") for silver and 3.9% for lead from 240 g/t for silver and 3.5% for lead in Fiscal 2015. The increase in silver and lead head grade is mainly due to the improvement of mining planning and enhanced dilution control management at all mining stopes.

The decrease of ore mined was mainly due to the production interruption arising from the termination of a mining contractor. In February 2015, the Company terminated one mining contractor upon the expiration of its contract and entered into contracts with three new mining contractors to replace the terminated contractor who previously worked out of three portals at the SGX mine. The changeover process was slow as negotiation was required, which was not resolved until June 2015. The changeover disruptions impacted not only production, but also resulted in additional costs at the SGX mine during the transition period.

Total and cash mining costs per tonne were $79.93 and $56.90 per tonne, respectively, compared to $64.27 and $49.92 per tonne, respectively, in Fiscal 2015. The increase in cash mining costs was mainly due to i) a $1.5 million or $2.50 per tonne increase arising from the mining contractor change-over interruption; ii) a $1.1 million or $1.90 per tonne, increase in mining preparation costs as more underground diamond drilling and preparation tunnelling were conducted in the current period; and iii) lower production output resulting in a higher per unit fixed costs allocation.

In Fiscal 2016, total ore milled at Ying Mining District was 587,450 tonnes, a decrease of 9% compared to 646,943 tonnes in Fiscal 2015. Cash milling costs were $12.34 per tonne compared to $13.39 in Fiscal 2015. The decrease in cash milling costs was mainly due to the decrease in material and utility costs.

In Fiscal 2016, the Ying Mining District sold 4.4 million ounces of silver, 2,300 ounces of gold, 43.5 million pounds of lead, and 5.2 million pounds of zinc, compared to 4.6 million ounces of silver, 3,200 ounces of gold, 46.7 million pounds of lead, and 6.6 million pounds of zinc in Fiscal 2015. The decrease of metal sales is mainly due to i) a 9% decrease in ore milled offset by a 12% increase in both silver and lead head grades, and, ii) a significant increase in silver-lead and zinc concentrates inventory levels at year end. The estimated metals contained in concentrate inventories at year end were approximately 0.4 million ounces of silver, 3.7 million pounds of lead and 0.3 million pounds of zinc.

Cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, at the Ying Mining District, was $1.38 compared to $0.61 in the prior year. The increase was mainly due to less by-product credits realized and higher cash mining costs.

All in sustaining costs per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, at the Ying Mining District was $8.60 compared to $8.25 in the prior year. The increase was mainly due to higher cash cost per ounce of silver offset by less corporate expenditures and sustaining capital expenditures incurred. All in cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits was $10.10 compared to $13.42 in the prior year, and the decrease is mainly due to less investment capital expenditures in the current period.

GC Mine

Fiscal 2016 is the first full production year for the GC Mine since its commercial production commenced on July 1, 2014. Trial mining operation results in the quarter ended June 30, 2014 have been excluded from the operational results discussed and revenue realized from metal sales during the commissioning period was offset against costs capitalized.

Total ore mined at the GC Mine in Fiscal 2016 was 257,575 tonnes, at a total mining cost and cash mining cost of $46.49 and $38.23, compared to 204,925 tonnes mined in Fiscal 2015 at a total mining cost and cash mining cost of $71.34 and $43.75. The decrease in cash mining cost was because in Q4 Fiscal 2016, approximately 61% of ores were extracted from previously mined stopes for which direct mining costs were paid in prior year and the only cost involved was to ship those ores to the mill.

Total ore milled at the GC Mine in Fiscal 2016 was 256,862 at a total milling cost and cash milling cost of $18.30 and $15.79, compared to 205,531 tonnes milled in Fiscal 2015 at a total milling cost and cash milling cost of $29.54 and $22.44, as a result of more ore through put, more efficient operation and cost control at the mill.

The head grades at the GC Mine were 94 g/t for silver, 1.8% for lead, and 2.5% for zinc in Fiscal 2016, compared to 106g/t for silver, 1.3% for lead and 2.7% for zinc in Fiscal 2015.

BYP Mine

Operations at the BTP mine remained suspended during Fiscal 2016. In Fiscal 2015, prior to the suspension of operations, the BYP mine processed 48,844 tonnes of ore compared to 88,297 tonnes in Fiscal 2014. In Fiscal 2015, the Company sold 2,711 ounces of gold compared to 7,416 ounces of gold in Fiscal 2014. Gold head grade for Fiscal 2015 was 2.7 g/t compared to 3.4 g/t in Fiscal 2014.

Capitalized Exploration and Development Expenditures

Ying Mining District

In Fiscal 2016, approximately 63,398 metres ("m") of underground diamond drilling and 19,113 m of preparation tunnelling were completed and expensed as mining preparation costs at the Ying Mining District. In addition, approximately 58,268 m of horizontal tunnel, raises and declines were completed and capitalized. Total exploration and development expenditures capitalized at the Ying Mining District in Fiscal 2016 were $18.9 million compared to $30.4 million in Fiscal 2015. The Company also incurred $6.1 million in capital expenditures to construct a transportation tunnel and road at the Ying Mining District in Fiscal 2016.

GC mine

In Fiscal 2016, approximately 20,556 m of underground drilling and 13,570 m of tunnelling were completed and expensed as mining preparation costs. In addition, approximately 1,409 m of horizontal tunnel, raises and declines were completed and capitalized. Total capitalized exploration and development expenditures for the GC Mine were $0.9 million compared to $3.3 million in Fiscal 2015.

BYP Mine

Certain capital upgrades are necessary at the BYP mine in order to sustain production, however, in consideration of the required expenditures and the current market environment, the Company has decided to defer such capital investments until a later time and in August 2014, the Company suspended mining activities and put the BYP mine into care and maintenance. The BYP mine is not a core asset and the Company is considering various strategic alternatives for this project.

XHP Project

Since fiscal 2014, activities at the XHP project, a development stage project, have been suspended as part of the Company's cost saving measures, and the Company is considering various strategic alternatives for this project.

3.4 Other Matters

Normal Course Issuer Bid

On December 23, 2015, the Company announced that the TSX had approved a Normal Course Issuer Bid (**"2016 NCIB**") which permitted the Company to acquire (from December 29, 2015, to December 28, 2016) up to 16,255,503 of its common shares, representing approximately 10% of the Company's 168,837,356 common shares then issued and outstanding. As of March 31, 2016 the Company acquired 1,714,500 common shares under the 2016 NCIB, at an average price of CAD$0.72 per share, and all shares acquired were cancelled.

On December 19, 2014, the Company announced that the TSX had approved a Normal Course Issuer Bid (**"2015 NCIB**") which permitted the Company to acquire (from December 23, 2014, to December 22, 2015) up to 16.5 million of its common shares, representing approximately 10% of the Company's 170,883,808 common shares then issued and outstanding. The Company acquired 2,322,952 common shares at an average price of CAD$0.95 per share during the NCIB.

ITEM 4 DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS

4.1 General

Silvercorp's principal products and source of sales are silver-bearing lead and zinc concentrates and some direct smelting ores. At present, Silvercorp sells all its products to local smelters or companies in the mineral products trading business.

For each of the Company's two most recently completed financial years, revenues for each category of products that accounted for 10% or more of total consolidated revenues for the applicable financial year are as follows:

	Years ended March 31,	
In 000s'US$	2016	2015
Silver (Ag)	60,579	74,384
Lead (Pb)	35,319	37,250

Additional information is provided in the Company's most recent financial statements and the management's discussion and analysis for its most recently completed fiscal year.

The mining industry is intensely competitive and the Company competes with many companies possessing similar or greater financial and technical resources. The Company's competitive position is largely reliant upon its ability to maintain a high margin operation, requiring relatively higher grade resource, and lower production costs in China compared to the costs of other producers outside China. Within China, the Company's competitive advantage arises from the high grade nature of its concentrates and its proximity to local smelters.

In Fiscal 2016, silver production at the Ying Mining District, met the production guidance as silver head grade increased by 15% to 268 g/t from the guidance of 238 g/t, but there was a 13% and 49% short fall in lead and zinc production respectively, resulting from the 13% short fall in ore production mainly arising from the interruption of a mining contractor termination as discussed earlier. Per tonne cash production cost and cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, were better than the guidance. All in sustaining cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits was 15% higher than the guidance mainly due to less metals sold and less credits from lead and zinc.

In Fiscal 2015, at the Ying Mining District, the Company exceeded the projected silver production by 13%, producing 4.6 million ounces of silver, compared to the guidance of 4.1 million ounces of silver production. The increase in silver production is attributable to the higher head grade achieved as the improvement initiatives were implemented to achieve better dilution control. Gold and lead production also exceeded the production guidance while there was a 20% short fall in zinc production as the head grade of zinc was lower than expected.

In Fiscal 2016, at the GC Mine, the Company exceeded the projected silver, lead and zinc production by 20%, 44% and 2%, respectively. Per tonne cash production cost was within reasonable range of the guidance. All in sustaining cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits was better than the guidance. Cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, was higher than the guidance mainly because the actual metal prices were lower than the projected average prices, resulting in less by-product credits.

In Fiscal 2015, at the GC mine, the Company successfully obtained the Safety Production Permit and was able to ramp up commercial production as planned. As a result, the Company met the production guidance in terms of the tonnage of ore mined, silver production, and lead production, but there was a 7% shortfall in zinc production due to lower than expected achieved recoveries.

For the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company had 794 employees at Henan Found, 206 at Guangdong Found, 12 at Hunan Yunxiang, 15 at Songxian, 27 at the Beijing representative office, and 10 in the Vancouver Corporate office.

Fiscal 2017 Outlook

Production

For the year ended March 31, 2017 ("**Fiscal 2017**"), the Company expects to produce approximately 860,000 tonnes of ore, which is anticipated to yield approximately 5.1 million ounces of silver, 57.0 million pounds of lead, and 19.3 million pounds of zinc.

At the Ying Mining District, production is expected to be 610,000 tonnes of ore with grades of 260 g/t silver, 4.1% lead and 0.8% zinc, with expected metal production of 4.6 million ounces of silver, 50.7 million pounds of lead and 5.3 million of zinc. The cash production cost is expected to be $74.3 per tonne of ore, compared to $69.24 per tonne in Fiscal 2016. All-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver is estimated to be $8.13 per ounce of silver, which includes $17.4 million attributed to sustaining capital expenditures, or $3.76 per ounce of silver.

In Fiscal 2017, the GC Mine plans to mine and process 250,000 tonnes of ore averaging 109 g/t silver, 1.3% lead and 3.0% zinc with expected metal production of 0.5 million ounces of silver, 6.3 million pounds of lead and 14.0 million pounds of zinc. The cash production cost is expected to be $47.00 per tonne of ore. All-in sustaining cost at GC Mine is expected to be $8.86 per ounce of silver, which includes $0.5 million in sustaining capital expenditures, or $1.04 per ounce of silver.

Capital Expenditures Budget

Capital expenditures in Fiscal 2017 at the Ying Mining District are budgeted at $30.2 million, which includes sustaining capital expenditures of $17.4 million and other capital expenditures of $12.8 million. Sustaining capital expenditures include $2.1 million for tunnel development, $0.7 million of equipment replacement and additions, and $14.6 million in exploration expenditures. Other expected capital expenditures include transportation tunnel and haul road construction of $7.2 million and mining right fees of $5.0 million.

Capital expenditures at GC Mine are budgeted at $1.0 million, which includes sustaining capital expenditures of $0.5 million for tunnel development and other capital expenditures of $0.5 million to complete the shaft development.

Growth by Exploration and Acquisition

The Company continues to pursue future growth opportunities by carrying out exploration programs within existing exploration and mining permit areas at its projects. In addition, the Company continues to evaluate the acquisition of exploration, development, production assets, or the acquisition of or merger with other entities. The Company often engages in discussions with respect to such possible opportunities. At any time,

discussions and activities can be in progress on a number of initiatives, each at different stages of development. Although the Company may from time to time be a party to a number of letters of intent in respect to certain opportunities and other acquisitions, the Company currently does not have any binding agreements or binding commitments to enter into any such transactions. There is no assurance that any potential transaction will be successfully completed.

4.2 Chinese Mining Law

Currently, all of the Company's properties are located in China. Under the laws of China, mineral resources are owned by the State, and until 1997, it has been state-owned enterprises which have been the principal force in the development of mineral resources.

A new Mineral Resources Law became effective on January 1, 1997, and three regulations were promulgated on February 12, 1998. The new law provided for equal legal status for domestic enterprises and enterprises with foreign investment, security and transferability of mineral titles as well as the exclusivity of mining rights. The right to explore and exploit minerals is granted by way of exploration and mining rights. The holder of an exploration right has the privileged priority to obtain the mining right to the mineral resources in the exploration area provided the holder meets the conditions and requirements specified in the law. The Company's interests in mineral properties are held though joint venture companies established under and governed by the laws of China. The Company's joint venture partners in China include state-sector entities and, like other state-sector entities, their actions and priorities may be dictated by government policies instead of purely commercial considerations.

Additionally, companies with a foreign ownership component operating in China may be required to work within a framework which is different from that imposed on domestic Chinese companies. The Chinese government currently allows foreign investment in certain mining projects under central government guidelines.

4.3 Risk Factors

An investment in the common shares of the Company involves a significant degree of risk and ought to be considered a highly speculative investment. The following risk factors, as well as risks not currently known to the Company, could materially adversely affect the Company's future business, operations and financial condition and could cause them to differ materially from the estimates described in the forward-looking statements and information relating to the Company.

Fluctuating commodity prices

The Company's sales price for lead and zinc pounds is fixed against the Shanghai Metals Exchange as quoted at www.shmet.com, while gold ounces are fixed against the Shanghai Gold Exchange as quoted at www.sge.com.cn and silver ounces are fixed against the Shanghai White Platinum & Silver Exchange as quoted at www.ex-silver.com.

The Company's revenues, if any, are expected to be in large part derived from the mining and sale of silver, lead, zinc, and gold contained in metal concentrates. The prices of those commodities has fluctuated widely, particularly in recent years, and are affected by numerous factors beyond the Company's control including international and regional economic and political conditions; expectations of inflation; currency exchange fluctuations; interest rates; global or regional supply and demand for jewellery and industrial products containing silver and other metals; sale of silver and other metals by central banks and other holders, speculators and producers of silver and other metals; availability and costs of metal substitutes; and increased

production due to new mine developments and improved mining and production methods. The price of base and precious metals may have a significant influence on the market price of the Company's shares and the value of the project. The effect of these factors on the price of base and precious metals, and therefore the viability of the Company's exploration projects, and mining operations, cannot be accurately predicted.

If silver and other metals prices were to decline significantly or for an extended period of time, the Company may be unable to continue operations, develop its projects, or fulfil obligations under agreements with the Company's joint venture partners or under its permits or licenses.

Recent market events and condition

Over the past several years market events and conditions, including disruptions in the Canadian, United States and international credit markets and other financial systems, along with the uncertainty of the Canadian, United States and global economic conditions, and the current decline in precious metal prices, could, among other things, impede access to capital or increase the cost of capital, which would have an adverse effect on the Company's ability to fund its working capital and other capital requirements.

Over the past several years, worldwide securities markets, particularly those in the United States and Canada, have experienced a high level of price and volume volatility, and the market price of securities of many resource companies, particularly those considered exploration-stage or development-stage companies, or single asset, have experienced unprecedented declines in price which have not necessarily been related to the operating performance, underlying asset values or prospects of such companies. Most significantly, the share prices of natural resource companies have in the past experienced an extraordinary decline in value and in the number of buyers willing to purchase such securities. In addition, significantly higher redemptions by holders of mutual funds has forced many of such funds (including those holding the Company's securities) to sell such securities at any price.

Therefore, there can be no assurance that significant fluctuations in the trading price of the Company's common shares will not occur, or that such fluctuations will not materially adversely impact on the Company's ability to raise equity funding without significant dilution to its existing shareholders, or at all.

Estimation of mineral resources, mineral reserves, and mineralization and metal recovery

There is a degree of uncertainty attributable to the estimation of mineral resources, reserves and mineralization and corresponding grades being mined or dedicated to future production. Until resources, reserves or mineralization are actually mined and processed, quantity of mineralization and grades must be considered as estimates only. Any material change in quantity of resources, mineralization, or grade may affect the economic viability of the Company's projects. In addition, there can be no assurance that precious or other metal recoveries in small-scale laboratory tests will be duplicated in larger scale tests under on-site conditions or during production.

Interpretations and assumptions of mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates

Unless otherwise indicated, mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates presented in this AIF and in the Company's other filings with securities regulatory authorities, press releases and other public statements that may be made from time to time are based upon estimates made by Company personnel and independent geologists/mining engineers. These estimates are imprecise and depend upon geologic interpretation and statistical inferences drawn from drilling and sampling analysis, which may prove to be unreliable. The mineral resource and mineral reserve estimates contained in this AIF have been determined based on assumed future prices, cut-off grades and operating costs that may prove to be inaccurate. There can be no

assurance that these estimates will be accurate; mineral reserve, resource or other mineralization figures will be accurate; or the mineralization could be mined or processed profitably. The interpretation of drill results, the geology, grade and continuity of the Company's mineral deposits contains inherent uncertainty. Any material reductions in estimates of mineralization, or of the Company's ability to extract this mineralization, could have a material adverse effect on its results of operations or financial condition.

Exploration and development programs

The long-term operation of the Company's business and its profitability is dependent, in part, on the cost and success of its exploration and development programs. Mineral exploration and development involve a high degree of risk and few properties that are explored are ultimately developed into producing mines. There can be no assurance that the Company's mineral exploration and development programs will result in any discoveries of bodies of commercial mineralization. There can also be no assurance that even if commercial quantities of mineralization are discovered that a mineral property will be brought into commercial production. Development of the Company's mineral properties will follow only upon obtaining satisfactory exploration results. Discovery of mineral deposits is dependent upon a number of factors, not the least of which is the technical skill of the exploration personnel involved. The commercial viability of a mineral deposit once discovered is also dependent upon a number of factors, some of which are the particular attributes of the deposit (such as size, grade and proximity to infrastructure), metal prices and government regulations, including regulations relating to royalties, allowable production, importing and exporting of minerals, and environmental protection. Most of the above factors are beyond the control of the Company. As a result, there can be no assurance that the Company's exploration and development programs will yield reserves to replace or expand current resources. Unsuccessful exploration or development programs could have a material adverse impact on the Company's operations and profitability.

Economic factors affecting the Company

The recent unprecedented events in global financial markets have had a profound impact on the global economy. Many industries, including the mining industry, are impacted by these market conditions. Some of the key impacts of the current financial market turmoil include contraction in credit markets resulting in a widening of credit risk, devaluations and high volatility in global equity, commodity, foreign exchange and precious metal markets, and a lack of market liquidity. A continued or worsened slowdown in the financial markets or other economic conditions, including but not limited to, consumer spending, employment rates, business conditions, inflation, fuel and energy costs, consumer debt levels, lack of available credit, the state of the financial markets, interest rates, and tax rates may adversely affect the Company's growth and profitability. Specifically: the volatility of silver, lead and zinc prices would impact the Company's revenues, profits, losses and cash flow; volatile energy prices, commodity and consumables prices and currency exchange rates would impact the Company's production costs; and the devaluation and volatility of global stock markets would impact the valuation of the Company's equity and other securities. These factors could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations.

Timing, estimated amount, capital and operating expenditures and economic returns of future production

There are no assurances if and when a particular mineral property of the Company can enter into production. The amount of future production is based on the estimates prepared by or for the Company. The capital and operating costs to take the Company's projects into production may be significantly higher than anticipated. Capital and operating costs of production and economic returns are based on estimates prepared by or for the Company may differ significantly from their actual values. There can be no assurance that the Company's actual capital and operating costs will not be higher than currently anticipated. In addition, the construction

and development of mines and infrastructure is complex. Resources invested in construction and development may yield outcomes that may differ significantly from those anticipated by the Company.

Integration of future acquisitions into existing operations

The Company may make selected future acquisitions. If the Company does make acquisitions, any positive effect on the Company's results will depend on a variety of factors, including, but not limited to: integrating the operations of an acquired business or property in a timely and efficient manner; maintaining the Company's financial and strategic focus while integrating the acquired business or property; implementing uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies at the acquired business, as appropriate; and to the extent that the Company makes an acquisition outside of markets in which it has previously operated, conducting and managing operations in a new operating environment.

Acquiring additional businesses or properties could place pressure on the Company's cash flow if such acquisitions involve cash consideration or existing shareholders may experience dilution if such acquisitions involve share consideration.

The integration of the Company's existing operations with any acquired business will require significant expenditures of time, attention and funds. Achievement of the benefits expected from consolidation would require the Company to incur significant costs in connection with, among other things, implementing financial and planning systems. The Company may not be able to integrate the operations of a recently acquired business or restructure the Company's previously existing business operations without encountering difficulties and delays. In addition, this integration may require significant attention from the Company's management team, which may detract attention from the Company's day-to-day operations.

Over the short-term, difficulties associated with integration could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operating results, financial condition and the price of the Company's common shares. In addition, the acquisition of mineral properties may subject the Company to unforeseen liabilities, including environmental liabilities, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company. There can be no assurance that any future acquisitions will be successfully integrated into the Company's existing operations.

Permits and licenses

All mineral resources and mineral reserves of the Company's subsidiaries are owned by their respective governments, and mineral exploration and mining activities may only be conducted by entities that have obtained or renewed exploration or mining permits and licenses in accordance with the relevant mining laws and regulations. No guarantee can be given that the necessary exploration and mining permits and licenses will be issued to the Company or, if they are issued, that they will be renewed, or if renewed under reasonable operational and/or financial terms, or in a timely manner, or that the Company will be in a position to comply with all conditions that are imposed. Please see "Table 1, Exploration and Mining Permits, Ying Project" on page 26 for information on the current status of mining permits.

Nearly all mining projects require government approval. There can be no certainty that approvals necessary to develop and operate mines on the Company's properties will be granted or renewed in a timely and/or economical manner, or at all.

Title to properties

With respect to the Company's Chinese properties only, while the Company has investigated title to all of its mineral claims and to the best of its knowledge, title to all of its properties is in good standing, the properties

may be subject to prior unregistered agreements or transfers and title may be affected by undetected defects. There may be valid challenges to the title of the Company's properties which, if successful, could impair development and/or operations. The Company cannot give any assurance that title to its properties will not be challenged. Title insurance is generally not available for mineral properties and the Company's ability to ensure that it has obtained secure claim to individual mineral properties or mining concessions may be severely constrained. The Company's mineral properties in China have not been surveyed, and the precise location and extent thereof may be in doubt.

Property interests

The agreements pursuant to which the Company holds its rights in certain of the properties provide that the Company must make a series of cash payments over certain time periods or make certain minimum exploration expenditures. If the Company fails to make such payments or expenditures in a timely manner, the Company may lose interest in those projects.

Joint venture partners

The Company's interests in various projects may, in certain circumstances, pursuant to option agreements currently in place, become subject to the risks normally associated with the conduct of joint ventures. The existence or occurrence of one or more of the following events could have a material adverse impact on the Company's profitability or the viability of its interests held through joint ventures, which could have a material adverse impact on the Company's business prospects, results of operations and financial conditions: (i) disagreements with joint venture partners on how to conduct exploration; (ii) inability of joint venture partners to meet their obligations to the joint venture or third parties; and (iii) disputes or litigation between joint venture partners regarding budgets, development activities, reporting requirements and other joint venture matters.

Acquisition of commercially mineable mineral rights

Most exploration projects do not result in the discovery of commercially mineable ore deposits and no assurance can be given that any particular level of recovery of mineral reserves will be realized or that any identified mineral deposit will ever qualify as a commercially mineable (or viable) ore body which can be legally and economically exploited.

The Company's future growth and productivity will depend, in part, on its ability to identify and acquire additional mineral rights, and on the costs and results of continued exploration and development programs. Mineral exploration is highly speculative in nature and is frequently non-productive. Substantial expenditures are required to: establish mineral reserves through drilling and metallurgical and other testing techniques; determine metal content and metallurgical recovery processes to extract metal from the ore; and construct, renovate or expand mining and processing facilities.

In addition, if the Company discovers a mineral deposit, it would take several years from the initial phases of exploration until production is possible. During this time, the economic feasibility of production may change.

The Company's success at completing any acquisitions will depend on a number of factors, including, but not limited to: identifying acquisitions that fit the Company's business strategy; negotiating acceptable terms with the seller of the business or property to be acquired; and obtaining approval from regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions of the business or property to be acquired. As a result of these uncertainties, there can be no assurance that the Company will successfully acquire additional mineral rights.

Financing

The Company has limited financial resources. If the Company's exploration programs are successful in establishing ore of commercial tonnage and grade, additional funds will be required for the development of the ore body and to place it in commercial production. Therefore, the Company's ability to continue its exploration and development activities, if any, will depend in part on the Company's ability to obtain suitable financing.

The Company intends to fund its plan of operations from working capital, proceeds of production, external financing, strategic alliances, sale of property interests and other financing alternatives. The sources of external financing that the Company may use for these purposes include project or bank financing, or public or private offerings of equity or debt. One source of future funds presently available to the Company is through the sale of equity capital. There is no assurance this source of financing will continue to be available, as required or at all. If it is available, future equity financings may result in substantial dilution to shareholders. Another alternative for the financing of further exploration would be the offering by the Company of an interest in the properties to be earned by another party or parties carrying out further exploration or development thereof. There can be no assurance the Company will be able to conclude any such agreements, on favourable terms or at all. The failure to obtain financing could have a material adverse effect on the Company's growth strategy and results of operations and financial condition.

Competition

The mining industry in general is intensely competitive and there is no assurance that, even if commercial quantities of ore are discovered, a ready market will exist for the sale of such ore, or concentrate, by the Company. Marketability of natural resources which may be discovered by the Company will be affected by numerous factors beyond the control of the Company, such as market fluctuations, the proximity and capacity of natural resource markets and processing equipment, government regulations including regulations relating to prices, royalties, land tenure, land use, importing and exporting of minerals and environmental protection. The exact effect of such factors cannot be predicted but they may result in the Company not receiving an adequate return on its capital.

The Company may be at a competitive disadvantage in acquiring additional mining properties because it must compete with other individuals and companies, many of which have greater financial resources, operational experience and technical capabilities than the Company. The Company may also encounter increasing competition from other mining companies in its efforts to hire experienced mining professionals. Competition for exploration resources at all levels is currently very intense, particularly affecting the availability of manpower and drill rigs. Increased competition could adversely affect the Company's ability to attract necessary capital funding or acquire suitable producing properties or prospects for mineral exploration in the future.

Operations and political conditions

All the properties in which the Company has an interest are located in China, which has different regulatory and legal standards than those in North America. Even if the Company's mineral properties are proven to host economic reserves of metals, factors such as political instability, terrorism, opposition and harassment from local miners, or governmental expropriation or regulation may prevent or restrict mining of any such deposits or repatriation of profits.

All the Company's operations are located in China. These operations are subject to the risks normally associated with conducting business in China. Some of these risks are more prevalent in countries which are less developed or have emerging economies, including uncertain political and economic environments, as well as risks of war and civil disturbances or other risks which may limit or disrupt a project, restrict the movement of funds or result in the deprivation of contractual rights or the taking of property by nationalization or expropriation without fair compensation, risk of adverse changes in laws or policies, increases in foreign taxation or royalty obligations, license fees, permit fees, delays in obtaining or the inability to obtain necessary governmental permits, limitations on ownership and repatriation of earnings, and foreign exchange controls and currency devaluations.

In addition, the Company may face import and export regulations, including export restrictions, disadvantages of competing against companies from countries that are not subject to similar laws, restrictions on the ability to pay dividends offshore, and risk of loss due to disease and other potential endemic health issues. Although the Company is not currently experiencing any significant or extraordinary problems in China arising from such risks, there can be no assurance that such problems will not arise in the future. The Company currently does not carry political risk insurance coverage.

The Company's interests in its mineral properties are held through joint venture companies established under and governed by the laws of China. The Company's joint venture partners in China include state-sector entities and, like other state-sector entities, their actions and priorities may be dictated by government policies instead of purely commercial considerations. Additionally, companies with a foreign ownership component operating in China may be required to work within a framework which is different from that imposed on domestic Chinese companies. The Chinese government currently allows foreign investment in certain mining projects under central government guidelines. There can be no assurance that these guidelines will not change in the future.

Regulatory environment in China

The Company conducts operations in China. The laws of China differ significantly from those of Canada and all such laws are subject to change. Mining is subject to potential risks and liabilities associated with pollution of the environment and disposal of waste products occurring as a result of mineral exploration and production.

Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in enforcement actions and may also include corrective measures requiring capital expenditures, installation of additional equipment or remedial actions. Parties engaged in mining operations may be required to compensate those suffering loss or damage by reason of mining activities and may have civil or criminal fines or penalties imposed for violations of applicable laws and regulations.

New laws and regulations, amendments to existing laws and regulations, administrative interpretation of existing laws and regulations, or more stringent enforcement of existing laws and regulations could have a material adverse impact on future cash flow, results of operations and the financial condition of the Company.

Environmental risks

The Company's activities are subject to extensive laws and regulations governing environmental protection and employee health and safety, including environmental laws and regulations in China. These laws address emissions into the air, discharges into water, management of waste, management of hazardous substances,

protection of natural resources, antiquities and endangered species, and reclamation of lands disturbed by mining operations.

There are also laws and regulations prescribing reclamation activities on some mining properties. Environmental legislation in many countries is evolving and the trend has been toward stricter standards and enforcement, increased fines and penalties for non-compliance, more stringent environmental assessments of proposed projects and increasing responsibility for companies and their officers, directors and employees. Compliance with environmental laws and regulations may require significant capital outlays on behalf of the Company and may cause material changes or delays in the Company's intended activities. There can be no assurance that the Company has been or will be at all times in complete compliance with current and future environmental and health and safety laws and permits will not materially adversely affect the Company's business, results of operations or financial condition. It is possible that future changes in these laws or regulations could have a significant adverse impact on some portion of the Company's business, causing the Company to re-evaluate those activities at that time. The Company's compliance with environmental laws and regulations entail uncertain costs.

Dependence on management and key personnel

The executive director and the China operational management team all have extensive experience in the mineral resources industry in China. Most of the non-executive directors also have extensive experience in mining and/or exploration (or as advisors to companies in the field). The Company's success depends to a significant extent upon its ability to retain, attract and train key management personnel, both in Canada and in China.

The Company depends on the services of a number of key personnel, including its directors and executive officers, the loss of any one of whom could have an adverse effect on the Company's operations.

The Company's ability to manage growth effectively will require it to continue to implement and improve management systems and to recruit and train new employees. The Company cannot be assured that it will be successful in attracting and retaining skilled and experienced personnel.

Foreign exchange rate fluctuations

In the past, the Company has raised its equity and maintained its accounts in Canadian dollars but now reports in US dollars. Going forward, operations carried out in non-US currency, including the Canadian dollar or the Chinese Renminbi, could subject the Company to foreign currency fluctuations that may materially and adversely affect the Company's financial position.

Insurance

The Company's mining activities are subject to the risks normally inherent in the industry, including, but not limited, to environmental hazards, flooding, fire, periodic or seasonal hazardous climate and weather conditions, unexpected rock formation, industrial accidents and metallurgical and other processing problems. These risks could result in damage to, or destruction of, mineral properties, production facilities or other properties; personal injury; environmental damage; delays in mining; increased production costs; monetary losses; and possible legal liability. The Company may become subject to liability which it cannot insure or against which it may elect not to insure due to high premium costs or other reasons. Where considered practical to do so the Company maintains insurance against risks in the operation of its business in amounts which the Company believes to be reasonable. Such insurance, however, contains exclusions and limitations on coverage. The Company cannot provide any assurance that such insurance will continue to be available,

will be available at economically acceptable premiums or will be adequate to cover any resulting liability. In some cases, coverage is not available or considered too expensive relative to the perceived risk.

Risks and hazards of mining operations

Mining is inherently dangerous and the Company's operations are subject to a number of risks and hazards including, without limitation:

1. environmental hazards;
2. discharge of pollutants or hazardous chemicals;
3. industrial accidents;
4. failure of processing and mining equipment;
5. labour disputes;
6. supply problems and delays;
7. encountering unusual or unexpected geologic formations or other geological or grade problems;
8. encountering unanticipated ground or water conditions;
9. cave-ins, pit wall failures, flooding, rock bursts and fire;
10. periodic interruptions due to inclement or hazardous weather conditions;
11. equipment breakdown;
12. other unanticipated difficulties with or interruptions in development, construction or production; and
13. other acts of God or unfavourable operating conditions.

Such risks could result in damage to, or destruction of, mineral properties or processing facilities, personal injury or death, loss of key employees, environmental damage, delays in mining, monetary losses and possible legal liability. Satisfying such liabilities may be very costly and could have a material adverse effect on the Company's future cash flow, results of operations and financial condition.

Conflicts of interest

Conflicts of interest may arise as a result of the directors and officers of the Company also holding positions as directors and/or officers of other companies. Some of those persons who are directors and officers of the Company have and will continue to be engaged in the identification and evaluation of assets and businesses and companies on their own behalf and on behalf of other companies, and situations may arise where the directors and officers may be in direct competition with the Company. Conflicts, if any, will be subject to the procedures and remedies under the *Business Corporations Act* (British Columbia).

Internal control over financial reporting as per the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over financial reporting, and has used the Internal Control Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) to evaluate the effectiveness of internal controls in Fiscal 2016. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of March 31, 2016, and provided a reasonable assurance of the reliability of our financial reporting and preparation of the financial statements.

The Company's consolidated audited financial statements for Fiscal 2016 included an unqualified report of its independent registered public accounting firm that the Company had maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as at March 31, 2016. Nonetheless the Company may in the future fail to achieve and maintain the adequacy of its internal control over financial reporting, as such standards are modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, and the Company may not be able to ensure that it can conclude on an ongoing basis that it has effective internal controls over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of Sarbanes-Oxley Act ("**SOX**"). The Company's failure to satisfy the requirements of Section 404 of SOX on an ongoing, timely basis could result in the loss of investor confidence in the reliability of its financial statements, which in turn could harm the Company's business and negatively impact the trading price of its common shares. In addition, any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation, could harm the Company's operating results or cause it to fail to meet its reporting obligations. Future acquisitions of companies may provide the Company with challenges in implementing the required processes, procedures and controls in its acquired operations. Acquired companies may not have disclosure control and procedures or internal control over financial reporting that are as thorough or effective as those required by securities laws currently applicable to the Company.

No evaluation can provide complete assurance that the Company's internal control over financial reporting will detect or uncover all failures of persons within the Company to disclose material information otherwise required to be reported. The effectiveness of the Company's control and procedures could also be limited by simple errors or faulty judgments. In addition, should the Company expand in the future, the challenges involved in implementing appropriate internal controls over financial reporting will increase and will require that the Company continue to improve its financial reporting internal controls. Similarly, when a Company is downsizing there may be challenges in maintaining internal controls with reduced personnel and budgets. Although the Company intends to devote substantial time and incur substantial costs, as necessary, to ensure compliance, the Company cannot be certain that it will be successful in complying with Section 404 of SOX on an ongoing basis.

Outcome of current or future litigation or regulatory actions

Due to the nature of its business, the Company may be subject to numerous regulatory investigations, claims, lawsuits and other proceedings in the ordinary course of its business. The results of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty due to the uncertainty inherent in litigation, including the discovery of evidence process, the difficulty of predicting decisions of judges and juries and the possibility that decisions may be reversed on appeal. There can be no assurances that these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business.

No assurance can be given with respect to the ultimate outcome of current or future litigation or regulatory proceedings, and the amount of any damages awarded or penalties assessed in such a proceeding could be substantial. In addition to monetary damages and penalties, the allegations made in connection with the

proceedings may have a material adverse effect on the reputation of the Company and may impact its ability to conduct operations in the normal course.

Litigation and regulatory proceedings also require significant resources to be expended by the directors, officers and employees of the Company and as a result, the diversion of such resources could materially affect the ability of the Company to conduct its operations in the normal course of business. Significant fees and expenses may be incurred by the Company in connection with the investigation and defense of litigation and regulatory proceedings. The Company may also be obligated to indemnify certain directors, officers, employees and experts for additional legal and other expenses pursuant to such proceedings, which additional costs may be substantial and could have a negative effect on the Company's future operating results. The Company may be able to recover certain costs and expenses incurred in connection with such matters from its insurer. However, there can be no assurance regarding when or if the insurer will reimburse the Company for such costs and expenses.

Bringing actions and enforcing judgments under U.S. securities laws

Investors in the U.S. or in other jurisdictions outside of Canada may have difficulty bringing actions and enforcing judgments against the Company, its directors, its executive officers and some of the experts named in this AIF based on civil liabilities provisions of the federal securities laws, other laws in the state(s) in the U.S. or the equivalent laws of other jurisdictions of residence.

ITEM 5 MINERAL PROPERTIES

The Company has interests in mineral properties located in China. As at March 31, 2016, these properties were carried on the Company's balance sheet as assets with a book value of approximately $216.1 million. The book value consists of acquisition costs plus cumulative expenditures on properties, net of amortization and impairment charges for which the Company has future exploration plans.

For the purposes of NI 43-101, the following properties have been determined to be material to the Company as of March 31, 2016:

1. the Ying Mining District, Henan Province, China; and

2. the GC mine, Guangdong Province, China.

5.1 Ying Mining District, Henan Province, China.

Current Technical Report

Except as otherwise stated, the information in this AIF is based on the latest technical report titled " *Ying NI 43-101 Technical Report, Silvercorp Metals Inc., Henan Province, China* " (the "**Ying Report**") dated effective December 31, 2013, and prepared by P. R. Stephenson, P.Geo, A. P. Fowler, MAusIMM CP (Geo), H. A. Smith, P.Eng, and A. Riles, MAIG of AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd. ("**AMC**") on July 29, 2014.

The previous Technical Report, prepared by AMC, was dated April 30, 2013 and was a revised version of a Technical Report filed on June 15, 2012 with an effective date of May 1, 2012. Portions of the following information are based on the assumptions, qualifications and procedures in the Ying Report, which are not fully described herein. References should be made to the full text of the Ying Report which is available for review on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Ying Mining District Description and Location

The Ying Mining District is situated in western Henan Province near the town of Luoning in central China. Silvercorp uses the term " **Ying Mining District**" to describe a 100 sq. km size rectangular area bounded by latitude 34°07'N to 34°12'N and longitude 111°14'E to 111°23'E. Within this district block, Silvercorp has three principal centers of operation consisting of five mining projects (SGX, (/HZG), HPG, TLP, LME and LMW, collectively the " **Ying Project**"). Silvercorp, through wholly owned subsidiaries, has effective interests of 77.5% in the SGX Mine and TLP mines, and 80% in the HPG, LME and LMW Mines. It has all the exploration and mining permits necessary to cover its mining and exploration activities. There are no known or recognized environmental problems that might preclude or inhibit a mining operation in this area.

Table 1 Exploration and Mining Permits, Ying Project (4)

Permit type	**Permit No.**	**Expiration Date**	**km^2**
Mining	C4100002009093210038549 Yueliangou (SGX)	September 2024	19.83
	C4100002016043210141863 Haopinggou Silver-Lead Mine	April 2018 (3)	6.2257
	C4100002009103220041332 Tieluping Silver-lead Mine	October 2019	3.28
	C4100002009014120010157 Longmen Silver Mine	January 2016	2.95
	C4100002015064210138848 Dong Cao Gou Gold-Silver Mine	June 2025 (1)	19.772
Exploration	T4112008010200102 8 Luoning County Sidaogou – Lushi County Lijiagou Ag project	January 29, 2013 (2)	19.42
		Mining Permit total	52.0577
		Exploration Permit total	19.42
		Total	71.4777

Notes:

(1) The new mining permit Dong Cao Gou Gold-Silver Mine was granted to the company in 2015 by the Department of Land and Resources of Henan Province. This mining permit is integrated from the previous Ximiao-Leileishi Exploration Permit and the previous Dong Cao Gou Exploration Permit. Silvercorp currently has no mining activities in this mining permit.

(2) According to the integration policy of mining and exploration permits as described in section 4.4 of the Ying Report, the Department of Land and Resources of Henan Province (the "DLRH") approved the integration of the Sidaogou-Lijiagou Exploration Permit, the Longmen (LM) Mining Permit and the Tieluping (TLP) Mining Permit into a 22.9161km^2 TLP-LM Mining Area on March 1, 2013, and the validity of the official approval has been extended from March of 2014 until March of 2016. Silvercorp submitted all the required application documents to the Department of Land and Resources of Henan Province in February 2014, and the DLRH formally accepted the application for mining permit on March 23, 2016. The final approval for the mining permit is in process. The integrating process of the current exploration and mining permits has no material impact on Silvercorp's current exploration and production activities.

(3) The new mining permit Haopinggou Silver-Lead Mine was granted to the company in April 2016 by the Department of Land and Resources of Henan Province. This mining permit is integrated from the previous mining permit of Haopinggou Lead Mine, the previous mining permit of Haopinggou Ximiao Silver Mine, and the previous exploration permit of Haopinggou Silver Mine.

(4) Information for the current mining and exploration permits has been updated subsequent to the date of the Ying Report.

Silver-lead-zinc mineralization in the Ying Mining District has been known and intermittently mined for the last several hundred years. Silvercorp acquired an interest in the SGX Mine in 2004, the HPG Mine in 2006, and the TLP / LM Mines in late 2007. Annual production has ramped up substantially in recent years, reaching 735,000t of ore in 2012.

Currently, except as noted in the table above, Silvercorp has all the required permits for its operations on the Ying Projects. The existing mining permits cover all the active mining areas and, in conjunction with safety and environmental certificates, give Silvercorp the right to carry out full mining and mineral processing operations. Five safety certificates and five environmental certificates have been issued by the relevant government departments, for each of which there is a related mine development/utilization and soil/water conservation program, and rehabilitation plan. The Ying Projects are covered by exploration and mining permits totaling approximately 71.477 sq. km, as listed in Table 1.

Silvercorp has established an environmental protection department consisting of five full time staff, which is responsible for environment/rehabilitation management work in the mining area. Monitoring plans include air and dust emissions and noise and wastewater monitoring, and are undertaken by qualified persons and licensed institutes. Results from 2007 to 2015 indicate that surface water, sanitary/process plant waste water and mining water are in compliance with the required standards.

Silvercorp's production activities are in compliance with Chinese and international labour regulations. In accordance with Chinese national regulatory requirements Silvercorp will complete a site decommissioning plan at least one year before mine closure. The total undiscounted site rehabilitation and closure costs estimated as at March 31, 2016 was US$21 million.

China has an established Mining Code which defines the mining rights guaranteed by the government of China. China has a 17% Value Added Tax (" **VAT**") on sales of concentrates and on articles such as materials and supplies. The 17% VAT paid on materials purchased for mining is returned to the company as an incentive to mine in China. According to China's mining law, an approximately 2% resources tax is payable by companies as a royalty to the government. Income tax rate is 25%. In addition the Company pays a VAT surtax which amounts to approximately 1.6% of sales.

Accessibility, Climate, Local Resources, Infrastructure, and Physiography

The district lies within rugged, deeply dissected mountainous terrain of the Xionger Mountain Range. Elevations range from 300m to 1,200m above sea level. Hill slopes are steep, commonly exceeding 25°, and have good bedrock exposure.

The area is sparsely vegetated, consisting mostly of bushes, shrubs, ferns and small trees. At higher elevations the vegetation is denser and the trees are larger. The local economy is based on agriculture (wheat, corn, tobacco, medicinal herbs) and mining. Agriculture is confined to the bottoms of the larger stream valleys and to the many terraced hillsides.

The Ying Mining District is about 240km west-southwest of Zhengzhou (population 7.0 million), the capital city of Henan Province, and 145km west of Luoyang (population 1.4 million), which is the nearest major city. Zhengzhou, the largest industrial city in the region, offers full service facilities and daily air flights to Beijing, the capital of China, as well as Shanghai and Hong Kong. The nearest small city to the project area is Luoning (population >80,000), about 56km by paved roads from Silvercorp's Ying mill site which is located centrally to the projects. The mill site is about 15km by paved road from the Guxian Reservoir. The SGX

Mine exploration-development camp is accessed via a 10 minute ferry ride across the Reservoir. The HPG, TLP and LM Mines have good road access.

The area has a continental sub-tropical climate with four distinct seasons. Temperature changes are dependent on elevation, with an annual range of -10°C to 38°C and annual average of 15°C. The annual precipitation averages 900mm, occurring mostly in the July to September rainy season and supplemented by snow and frost occurring from November to March. The projects operate year round.

Silvercorp has sufficient surface rights to operate the projects. There are major power grids adjacent to the Ying Mining District, including a power line extending to the SGX Mine area. Adjacent to the Ying Mining District is a hydropower generating station at the dam that forms the Guxian Reservoir. This reservoir is on the Luo River, a tributary of the Yellow River. Sufficient manpower is available to serve most exploration or mining operations. The steep valleys form natural reservoirs for mine tailings and waste dumps.

History

Silver-lead-zinc mineralization in the Ying Mining District has been known and intermittently mined for the last several hundred years. The first systematic geological prospecting and exploration was initiated in 1956 by the Chinese government. Detailed summaries of the district's historical activities from 1956 to 2004, when Silvercorp first acquired interests in the area, are described in previous NI 43-101 technical reports prepared for Silvercorp (Broili, 2004; Broili, 2005; Broili et al., 2006, 2008; Broili and Klohn, 2007; Xu et al., 2006; Broili, Klohn and Ni, 2010; Klohn, Ni and Broili, 2011, Stephenson et al., 2012, and Stephenson et al., 2014) available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Silvercorp acquired an interest in the SGX Mine in 2004. Subsequently, Silvercorp acquired the HPG and LM Mines, all of which were previously held and operated by private Chinese companies.

Geological Setting

The Ying Mining District is situated in the 300km-long west-northwest trending Qinling orogenic belt, a major structural belt formed by the collision of two large continental tectonic plates in Paleozoic time.

The northern continental plate, the North China Plate, covers all of Henan Province, while the southern plate, the Yangtze Plate, covers the south half of Hubei Province (Henan's southern neighbor). Rocks along the orogenic belt are severely folded and faulted, offering optimal structural conditions for the emplacement of a myriad of mineral deposits. Several operating silver-lead-zinc mines, including those in the Ying Mining District, occur along this belt.

The Qinling orogenic belt is comprised largely of Proterozoic- to Paleozoic-age rock sequences consisting of mafic to felsic volcanic rocks with variable amounts of interbedded clastic and carbonate sedimentary rocks. The rocks are weakly metamorphosed to lower greenschist facies, with local areas of strongly metamorphosed lower amphibolite facies. The basement of the belt is comprised of highly metamorphosed Archean-age rocks of the North China plate, dominantly felsic to mafic gneisses with minor amphibolites, intrusive gabbros and diabases. The metamorphosed Qinling belt sequence and the underlying Archean basement rocks are intruded by mafic to felsic dikes and stocks of Proterozoic and Mesozoic ages. They are overlain by non-metamorphosed sedimentary rock sequences of Mesozoic- to Cenozoic-age, primarily marls and carbonaceous argillites, which are in turn overlain locally by sandstone-conglomerate sequences.

The dominant structures in the Qinling orogenic belt are west-northwest trending folds and faults generated during the collision of the two major tectonic plates in Paleozoic time. The faults consist of numerous thrusts having a component of oblique movement with sets of conjugate shear structures trending either northwest or northeast. These conjugate shear zones, which display features of brittle fracturing such as fault gouge, brecciation and well-defined slickensides, are associated with all the important mineralization recognized along the 300 km-long orogenic belt.

Exploration

Each year Silvercorp conducted significant amounts of exploration with the objective to upgrade confidence in the Indicated and Inferred Resources, to test the down-dip extension of the major mineralized vein structures, and to explore new target areas in the Ying Mining District. In the year ended on March 31, 2016 exploration programs comprised 64,630m diamond core drilling in 251 holes and 50,904m tunneling, including 28,559m of drifting tunnels driven along mineralized structures. A total of 4,443 core samples and 17,346 channel/chip samples were collected from different mine areas.

Mineralization

The Ying Mining District contains multiple mesothermal silver-lead-zinc-rich quartz-carbonate veins in steeply-dipping fault-fissure zones which cut Precambrian gneiss and greenstone. To date, significant mineralization has been defined or developed in at least 167 discrete vein structures, and many other smaller veins have been found but not as yet well explored.

Structurally, the vein systems throughout the district are all somewhat similar in that they occur as sets of veins of generally similar orientation enclosed by fault-fissure zones which trend most commonly northeast-southwest, less commonly north-south, and rarely northwest-southeast. The structures extend for hundreds to a few thousand metres along strike. They are often filled by altered andesite or diabase dikes together with quartz-carbonate veins or as discrete zones of altered bedrock (mainly gneiss) associated with local selvages of quartz-carbonate veinlets. From one-third to one-half of the structures exposed at the surface are conspicuously mineralized as well as altered.

The vein systems consist of narrow, tabular or splayed veins, often occurring as sets of parallel and offset veins. The veins thin and thicken abruptly along the structures in classic “pinch-and-swell” fashion with widths varying from a few centimetres up to a few metres. “Swells” formed in structural dilatant zones along the veins are often sites of rich pockets of mineralization known as “ore shoots.” At the SGX Mine, these shoots range from 30m to more than 60m in vertical and horizontal dimensions over true vein widths of 0.4m to 3.0m. The vertical dimension of the SGX Mine shoots is commonly twice or more than the horizontal dimension. Longitudinal sections constructed along the veins indicate that many of the shoots have a steep, non-vertical rake.

The vein systems of the various mine areas in the district are also generally similar in mineralogy, with slight differences between some of the separate mine areas and between the different vein systems within each area. These differences have been attributed to district-scale mineral zonation at different levels of exposure. This subtle zonation is thought to be perhaps analogous to the broad-scale zonation patterns observed in the Coeur d’Alene District (U.S.A.) and characteristic of many other significant mesothermal silver-lead-zinc camps in the world (Broili et al., 2008, Broili et al., 2010).

Drilling

Prior to Silvercorp obtaining the rights to the SGX Mine in 2004, there was little drilling work completed on the Ying Mining District. Drilling programs conducted by previous operators include a 10,736 m surface drilling program in the TLP-LM area by the No. 6 Nonferrous Geological Exploration Team from 1991 to 1994 and a test drilling program of two holes in the SGX Mine area by the Henan Nonferrous Geological Exploration Bureau in 2003. Since acquiring the projects, Silvercorp has initiated systematic drilling programs to test the strike and down-dip extensions of the major mineralized vein structures.

Since 2004, Silvercorp has organized extensive underground and surface diamond drilling programs each year in the Ying Mining District with a total accumulated metreage of 836,602m completed as of March 31, 2016. Underground drilling was carried out in mining areas to test the down-dip extension of major mineralized vein structures and infill the Inferred Resource blocks defined in previous drilling programs. Surface drilling was implemented in exploration permit areas to test the deep exploration potential of some mineralized structures recognized at surface. Most of the underground holes were designed as inclined holes to test multiple vein structures. The general purpose of the drill program was to expand and upgrade the available resource in the major mining areas. The result of the underground drill program was the down-dip extension of some major mineralized veins and the discovery of a number of new high-grade veins in the current mine areas.

Sampling and Analysis

The numerous fault-fissure structures that cut the gneissic bedrock of the Ying Mining District are not continuously mineralized. Veins occur intermittently along these structures, appearing and disappearing along strike and dip. Silvercorp's exploration consists of horizontal tunnelling along the veins, in addition to driving raises or declines to access the veins at other levels. Core drilling is designed to intersect the veins in other locations both laterally and vertically. Continuous chip samples are collected from underground tunnels and other workings, and core samples are collected from altered and mineralized drill cores.

Core Samples

NQ-sized drill cores (48mm in diameter) are recovered from the mineralized zones. Drill core recoveries are influenced by lithology and average 98-99%. Drill core is moved to the surface core shack located at the mine camp on daily basis and is logged, photographed and sampled in detail. Samples are prepared by cutting the core in half with a diamond saw. One half of the core is marked with sample number and sample boundary and then returned to the core box for archival storage. The other half is placed in a labeled cotton cloth bag with sample number marked on the bag. The bagged sample is then shipped to the laboratory for preparation and assaying.

Chip Samples

Chip samples are collected along sample lines perpendicular to the mineralized vein structure in exploration tunnels. Spacing between sampling lines is typically 5m along strike. Both the mineralized vein and the altered wall rocks are cut with continuous chisel chipping. Sample length ranges from 0.3m to more than 1m, depending on the width of the mineralized vein and the mineralization type.

Sample Preparation & Analysis and Security

Core samples are shipped or couriered in securely sealed bags to one of two reputable commercial labs, the Analytical Lab of Henan Provincial Geological Exploration Bureau in Zhengzhou (Zhengzhou Geo-Lab)

and the Chengde Huakan 514 Geology and Mineral Testing and Research Institute (Chengde Lab). Both labs are officially accredited and certified as first class laboratory by the Chinese government.

The procedures for sample preparation and quality management in these laboratories are established in accordance with the official Chinese technical standard DZ/T 0130-2006 (The Specification of Testing Quality Management for Geological Laboratories), which is a combination of the basic principles and methodologies of ISO 9000:2000 and ISO/IEC 17025:1999. Their sample preparation procedures consist of drying, crushing, splitting and weighing of a 200-gram sample, followed by pulverizing to 200-mesh size. The 200-mesh sample split is split again with a 100-gram split used for final assay. Two-acid digestion and AAS finish are utilized on a 0.5 g sample for lead and zinc assay. Titration is utilized as a modified process for higher grade materials. Silver is also analyzed using a two-acid digestion on a 0.5 g sample and AAS finish.

Channel samples are prepared and assayed with AAS at Silvercorp's mine laboratory (Ying Laboratory) located at the mill complex in Luoning County. Samples are dried at 100° to 105° C in an oven and are then crushed and pulverized through three procedures, preliminary crushing, intermediate crushing and final pulverizing. Sample splitting is conducted at each procedure. A 200 g sample of minus 160 mesh (0.1 mm) is prepared for assay. A duplicate sample of minus 1 mm is made and kept at the laboratory archives. A 0.5 g pulp sample is treated with two-acid digestion and assayed for silver, lead, zinc and copper with AAS at the laboratory.

Silvercorp has implemented an industry-standard QA/QC program for their exploration programs in the Ying Mining District. Samples were inserted at a rate of one reference material sample, one blank and one duplicate per 40 sample batch to monitor for possible contamination in sample preparation, accuracy and precision of assay results and laboratory bias. Only approved assay results with the QA/QC program are used for Mineral Resource estimation.

Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates

The Mineral Resource categories used in the Ying Report are those established by the CIM in the CIM Standards as adopted by the CIM Council dated December 2005.

The Mineral Resource estimates for the Ying property were prepared by independent Qualified Person, Dr Andrew Fowler MAusIMM (CP) using Datamine ^{TM} software. As a result of a recommendation in AMC's 2012 Technical Report, the June 2013 Resources were estimated using a block modelling approach, with 3D ordinary kriging and Datamine's dynamic anisotropy application. Because of the numerous veins (167) for which Resource estimates were prepared, this proved to be an extremely time-consuming process.

The Mineral Resources include material (approximately 25% of the Indicated Resource) below the lower limit of Silvercorp's current mining permits. However, because of the nature of Chinese regulations governing applications for new or extended mining permits, and because Mineral Resources have been shown to extend below the current lower limit, AMC is satisfied that there is no material risk of Silvercorp not being granted approval to extend the lower depth limit of its permits to develop these Resources as and when required.

The Mineral Resources are reported above cut-offs after applying a minimum practical extraction width of 0.3 m. Diluted grades were estimated for blocks with mineralization widths less than 0.3 m by adding a waste envelope with zero grade. Cut-off grades are based on in situ values in silver equivalent ("**AgEq**") terms in grams per tonne and incorporate mining, processing and general & administration ("**G&A**") costs provided by Silvercorp for each mine and reviewed by AMC.

In calculating AgEq grades, Silvercorp used long-term prices for Ag, Pb and Zn suggested by AMC and the actual mill recoveries for Ag, Au, Pb and Zn of the Company's plants in 2014. Note that copper is not a contributor and gold only contributes when there is a recovery value.

Metal prices used:

Au: US$1,250/troy ounce = US$40.19/g

Ag: US$19.00/troy ounce = US$0.61/g

Pb: US$1.00/pound

Zn: US$0.82/pound

Standard unit conversions used in the resource estimations and reporting are as follows:

1 troy ounce = 31.1035 grams

1 tonne = 2204.62 pounds

The total estimated Mineral Resources for the SGX, HZG, HPG, TLP, and LM mines, respectively, reported by category, are summarized in the following Table 2.

Table 2 Mineral Resources of the Ying Projects as of June 30, 2013

Mine	Resource Category	Tonnes (Mt)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Metal Contained in Resource			
							Au (koz)	Ag (Moz)	Pb (kt)	Zn (kt)
SGX	Measured	2.74		304	5.81	3.01		26.77	159.0	82.4
	Indicated	2.33		244	4.42	2.36		18.29	103.1	55.0
	Measured + Indicated	**5.07**		**276**	**5.17**	**2.71**		**45.06**	**262.1**	**137.4**
	Inferred	2.80		282	4.55	2.01		25.42	127.5	56.2
HZG	Measured	0.29		417	1.56	0.25		3.83	4.5	0.7
	Indicated	0.38		336	1.46	0.17		4.11	5.5	0.6
	Measured + Indicated	**0.67**		**371**	**1.50**	**0.20**		**7.94**	**10.0**	**1.4**
	Inferred	0.17		374	1.01	0.19		2.02	1.7	0.3
HPG	Measured	0.66	1.12	118	5.45	1.09	23.9	2.50	36.0	7.2
	Indicated	0.50	1.25	93	3.72	1.43	20.0	1.50	18.6	7.2
	Measured + Indicated	**1.16**	**1.18**	**107**	**4.71**	**1.24**	**43.8**	**4.00**	**54.6**	**14.3**
	Inferred	0.43	1.07	77	3.88	1.55	14.6	1.05	16.5	6.6
LME	Measured	0.28		343	1.63	0.29		3.09	4.6	0.8
	Indicated	0.87		322	1.39	0.37		9.02	12.1	3.2
	Measured + Indicated	**1.15**		**327**	**1.45**	**0.35**		**12.11**	**16.7**	**4.0**
	Inferred	0.60		294	1.46	0.45		5.67	8.8	2.7
LMW	Measured	0.30		321	2.49	0.21		3.05	7.4	0.6
	Indicated	1.79		244	2.59	0.28		14.05	46.3	5.0
	Measured + Indicated	**2.08**		**255**	**2.58**	**0.27**		**17.10**	**53.7**	**5.7**

Mine	Resource Category	Tonnes (Mt)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Metal Contained in Resource			
							Au (koz)	Ag (Moz)	Pb (kt)	Zn (kt)
	Inferred	1.44		313	2.15	0.31		14.46	30.9	4.5
TLP	Measured	1.30		157	3.23	0.22		6.58	42.0	2.8
	Indicated	2.57		175	2.84	0.27		14.52	73.1	7.0
	Measured + Indicated	**3.88**		**169**	**2.97**	**0.25**		**21.10**	**115.1**	**9.8**
	Inferred	2.09		176	2.87	0.22		11.88	60.1	4.6
Total	Measured	5.56	0.13	253	4.53	1.67	23.9	45.81	253.4	94.6
	Indicated	8.45	0.07	226	3.05	0.92	20.0	61.49	258.8	78.1
	Measured + Indicated	**14.01**	**0.10**	**237**	**3.64**	**1.22**	**43.8**	**107.30**	**512.2**	**172.6**
	Inferred	7.53	0.06	251	3.26	0.99	14.6	60.50	245.5	74.9

Notes:

1. Measured and Indicated Resources are inclusive of Resources from which Mineral Reserves are estimated.
2. Metal prices: gold US$1,250/troy oz, silver US$19/troy oz, lead US$1.00/lb, zinc US$0.82/lb
3. Exchange rate: 6.20RMB : US$1.00
4. Veins factored to minimum extraction width of 0.3 m
5. Cut-off grades: SGX 140 g/t AgEq; HZG 155 g/t AgEq; HPG 160 g/t AgEq; LM 135 g/t AgEq; TLP 120 g/t AgEq
6. Exclusive of mine production to 30 June 2013.
7. Rounding of some figures may lead to minor discrepancies in totals.

Comparison of Mineral Resources, end of 2011 to mid-2013

A comparison of Mineral Resource estimates as of the end of 2011 (previous Technical Report, referred to as 2012 estimates) and end of June 2013 (Ying Report) indicates the following:

- Total Ying Measured plus Indicated tonnes have increased by 52%, while total Ying Inferred tonnes have increased by 59%.
- Total Ying Measured plus Indicated grades have decreased by between 27% and 33%, while total Ying Inferred grades have decreased by between 15% and 36% (both comparisons excluding gold, as it is a very minor contributor).
- Total Ying Measured plus Indicated contained silver metal has increased by 12%, and contained lead metal has increased by 8%.
- Total Ying Inferred contained silver metal has increased by 35%, and contained lead metal has increased by 29%.

The decrease in grades is believed to be mainly due to two factors: (1) the addition of more lower grade, wall rock mineralization in the 2013 wireframes than was included in the 2012 polygonal Resource estimate (this is also part of the explanation for the significantly increased tonnages); (2) the use of ordinary kriging in 2013 as opposed to the polygonal method in 2012 (polygonal estimation can result in grade over-estimation). In addition, the 2013 Resource estimate includes lower grade drillhole intercepts than the 2012 Resource estimate.

Other reasons for the differences in grade, tonnes and contained metal include Resource addition and conversion to higher categories arising from drilling and level development, increased extrapolation distance away from the nearest drillhole in the 2013 Inferred Resource estimate compared with the 2012 estimate, and depletion due to mining.

Mineral Reserve Estimate

The Mineral Reserve estimation is based on the assumption that current stoping practices will continue to be predominant at the SGX Mine, namely cut and fill resuing and shrinkage stoping, using jacklegs and hand-mucking within stopes, and loading to mine cars by rocker-shovel or by hand. The largely sub-vertical veins, generally competent ground, reasonably regular vein width, and hand-mining techniques using short rounds, allows a significant degree of selectivity and control in the stoping process. Minimum extraction widths of 0.3m for resuing and 0.8m for shrinkage are assumed, with both methods having a minimum mining width of 0.8m; again as per current practice at the SGX Mine. AMC has observed the mining methods at the SGX Mine and considers the minimum extraction and mining width assumptions to be reasonable. General dilution assumptions are 0.10m of overbreak on each wall of a resuing cut and 0.15m on each wall of a shrinkage stope.

For the total tonnage estimated as Ying Mineral Reserves, 37% is associated with resuing and 63% with shrinkage. Mr. H.A. Smith of AMC is the Qualified Person responsible for the Mineral Reserve estimates.

Cut-off Grades

Mineral Reserves have been estimated using breakeven cut-off values for shrinkage and resuing at each site as appropriate. The cut-off grade basis is summarized below and in Table 3.

Cut-off grade AgEq (g/t) = (mining cost + sustaining capital + milling cost + hauling cost + G&A cost + selling cost + mineral resources tax) / (processing recovery x mining recovery x Ag price).

Table 3 Mineral Reserve Cut-off Grades and Key Estimation Parameters

Item	SGX		HZG		HPG		LM		TLP	
Foreign Exchange Rate (RMB:US$)	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29	6.29
	Resuing	Shrinkage	Resuing	Shrinkage	Resuing	Shrinkage	Resuing	Shrinkage	Resuing	Shrinkage
Operating Costs										
Sustaining Capital ($/t)	7.65	7.65	8.40	N/A	8.54	8.54	13.65	13.65	4.69	4.69
Mining Cost ($/t)	60.77	28.67	59.47	N/A	80.90	33.09	47.51	21.75	53.30	26.82
Hauling cost ($/t)	4.06	4.06	4.23	N/A	4.13	4.13	3.04	3.04	3.20	3.20
Milling cost ($/t)	11.31	11.31	10.67	N/A	11.30	11.30	11.64	11.64	12.95	12.95
G&A and Product Selling Cost ($/t)	9.28	9.28	9.28	N/A	9.28	9.28	9.28	9.28	9.28	9.28
Mineral Resources Tax ($/t)	1.92	1.92	1.92	N/A	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92
Total Operating Costs (US$/t)*	94.99	62.89	93.97	N/A	116.07	68.26	87.04	61.28	85.34	58.86
Mining Recovery (%)	95	92	95	N/A	95	92	95	92	95	92
Mill Recoveries										
Ag (%)	93.1		95.3		87.5		93.4		90.0	
Pb (%)	96.4		92.4		91.2		94.6		89.1	
Zn (%)	67.2				65.6					
Breakeven COG (AgEq g/t) = opex $/t / (mining recovery% x processing recovery% x Ag $ value per g*)	176	120	170	N/A	229	139	161	117	163	116

Notes:
*Metal price assumptions: Ag $19/oz; Pb $1/lb; Zn $0.82/lb.
*Opex costs and exchange rate from Fiscal 2013 averages

Lower cut-off grade values have been used for vein development operations where the value of the material being mined has only to bear the cost of hauling, milling, G&A, selling and tax. These values are shown in Table 4.

Table 4 Vein Development Cut-off Grades

Vein Development Cut-off Estimates	SGX	HZG	HPG	LM	TLP
AgEq Cut-off g/t	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00

Notes:
Costs and metal prices as per Table 3 above

Dilution

Minimum stoping extraction widths are 0.3m and 0.8m respectively for resuing and shrinkage; minimum mining widths are 0.8m for both methods. Unplanned dilution has been applied to the actual extraction width for resuing (resource grades already factored to 0.3m minimum mining width) and to the greater of 0.8m or actual mining width for shrinkage.

AMC has calculated unplanned dilution based on 0.10m of waste break on each wall of a resued vein, and 0.15m of waste break outside the design mining width of a shrinkage stope. A key strategy used at Ying for minimizing floor dilution is the placement of rubber mats and/or conveyor belting over the waste fill floor in resuing stopes immediately before each resuing blast. This effectively serves as a barrier between ore and waste.

The dilution calculation process used for the M i n e r a l R eserves assumes that the resulting figures represent the overall tonnes and grade delivery to surface. There is a small degree of waste hand sorting, and therefore upgrading, that occurs underground, depending on the mine and mining method. AMC considers that the resulting impact of this hand-sorting on the delivered product is not significant enough to be material.

Table 5 summarizes dilution factors used in the M i n e r a l R eserve calculations for each of the Ying mines. The lower percentages for shrinkage stoping are a reflection of mining wider veins.

Table 5 Average Dilution by Mine and Method

Mine	Dilution %	
	Resuing	Shrinkage
SGX	41	25
HZG	39	26
HPG	39	26
LME	44	24
LMW	37	21
TLP	39	23
Total Ying	40	24

Mining Recovery Factors

Mining recovery estimates used in the Mineral Reserve calculations are based on experience at each of the Ying operations and for each mining method. For resuing stopes, 95% total recovery is assumed; for shrinkage stopes, 92% total recovery is assumed. Minimal pillars are anticipated to remain between adjacent mining blocks in the same vein and partial recovery in sill pillars is allowed for in the respective recovery factors.

Mineral Reserve Estimate

To convert Mineral Resources to Mineral Reserves, Silvercorp uses the following procedures:

- Selection of Measured Resource and Indicated Resource areas (potential stope blocks) for which the average AgEq grade is greater than the mine cut-off AgEq grade
- Application of minimum extraction and mining width criteria and calculation of dilution at zero grade
- Estimation of Mineral Reserve potential by applying relevant mining loss factors
- Reconfirmation that diluted AgEq grade is greater than mine cut-off
- Confirmation as Mineral Reserve by considering any other significant cost factors such as additional waste development required to gain access to the block in question

Table 6 summarizes the Mineral Reserve estimates for each Ying mine and for the Ying operation as a whole as of June 30, 2013. Approximately 41% of the Mineral Reserve tonnage is categorized as Proven and approximately 59% is categorized as Probable.

Table 6 Ying Mines Mineral Reserve Estimates

Mines	Categories	Tonnes (Mt)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Metal Contained in Reserves			
							Au (koz)	Ag (Moz)	Pb (kt)	Zn (kt)
SGX	Proven	2.66		230	4.41	2.33		19.64	117.3	61.9
	Probable	2.20		206	3.75	1.90		14.56	82.5	41.9
Total Proven & Probable		4.86		219	4.11	2.14		34.20	199.8	103.8
HZG	Proven	0.30		344	1.16	0.19		3.32	3.5	0.6
	Probable	0.39		279	1.12	0.13		3.49	4.4	0.5
Total Proven & Probable		0.69		307	1.14	0.16		6.82	7.8	1.1
HPG	Proven	0.56	0.94	100	4.54	0.81	16.9	1.80	25.4	4.5
	Probable	0.36	1.05	84	3.33	1.14	12.2	0.97	12.1	4.1
Total Proven & Probable		0.92	0.98	94	4.06	0.94	29.2	2.77	37.4	8.7
TLP	Proven	1.18		135	2.67	0.18		5.13	31.4	2.1
	Probable	2.10		160	2.45	0.22		10.80	51.3	4.7

Mines	Categories	Tonnes (Mt)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Metal Contained in Reserves			
							Au (koz)	Ag (Moz)	Pb (kt)	Zn (kt)
Total Proven & Probable		3.28		151	2.52	0.21		15.94	82.8	6.8
LM-E	Proven	0.25		289	1.24	0.24		2.32	3.1	0.6
	Probable	0.79		271	1.10	0.29		6.86	8.7	2.3
Total Proven & Probable		1.04		275	1.14	0.28		9.17	11.8	2.9
LM-W	Proven	0.29		276	2.04	0.17		2.60	6.0	0.5
	Probable	1.56		219	2.22	0.22		11.03	34.8	3.5
Total Proven & Probable		1.86		228	2.19	0.21		13.62	40.7	4.0
Ying Mine	**Proven**	**5.24**	**0.10**	**207**	**3.56**	**1.34**	**16.9**	**34.81**	**186.7**	**70.2**
	Probable	**7.40**	**0.05**	**200**	**2.62**	**0.77**	**12.2**	**47.71**	**193.7**	**57.0**
Total Proven & Probable		**12.64**	**0.07**	**203**	**3.01**	**1.01**	**29.2**	**82.52**	**380.4**	**127.2**

Notes to Mineral Reserve Statement:

1. Stope Cut-off grades (Ag/Eq g/t): SGX – 176 Resuing, 120 Shrinkage; HZG – 170 Resuing; HPG – 229 Resuing, 139 Shrinkage; LM -161 Resuing, 117 Shrinkage; TLP: 163 Resuing, 116 Shrinkage.
2. Vein development cut-off grades of 50 g/t AgEq for all mines.
3. Unplanned dilution (zero grade) assumed as 0.1m on each wall of a resuing stope and 0.15m on each wall of a shrinkage stope.
4. Mining recovery factors assumed as 95% for resuing and 92% for shrinkage.
5. Metal prices assumed are Ag - US$19 troy ounce, Au - US$1250 per troy ounce, Pb - US$1 per pound, Zn - $US0.82 per pound.
6. Processing recovery factors: SGX – 93.1% Ag, 96.4% Pb, 67.2% Zn; HZG – 96.3% Ag, 92.4% Pb; HPG – 87.5% Ag, 91.2% Pb, 65.6% Zn; LM – 93.4% Ag, 94.6% Pb; TLP – 90.0% Ag, 89.1% Pb.
7. Exclusive of mine production to 30 June 2013.
8. Exchange rate assumed is 6.29 RMB : US$1.00.
9. Rounding of some figures may lead to minor discrepancies in totals.

The Mineral Reserves as set out in Table 6 are based on the published Mineral Reserves at the Ying Mining District as of June 30, 2013. Table 7 below summarizes the total tonnage mined and total metals produced from the Ying Projects as a whole between June 30, 2013 and March 31, 2016:

Table 7 Tonnage mined and metal produced

	Production, nine months ended March 31, 2014	Production fiscal year ended March 31, 2015	Production fiscal year ended March 31, 2016	Total Production since latest mineral reserve repot
Ore Mined (Mmt)	0.39	0.66	0.59	1.64
Silver Produced (Moz)	2.48	4.62	4.40	11.50
Gold Produced (oz)	2,225	3,171	2,342	7,738
Lead Produced (t)	10,659	21,171	19,717	51,547
Zinc Produced (t)	2,112	2,976	2,363	7,451

Note: Table 7 and the immediately preceding text that references it are subsequent to and do not form part of the Ying Report.

Mineral Reserves Sensitivity to Cut-off Grade

AMC has tested the sensitivity of the Ying Mineral Reserves to variation in cut-off grade by applying a 20% increase in COG to Mineral Resources at each of the Ying mines. The approximate percentage differences in contained AgEq ounces for each of the Ying mines and for the property as a whole are shown in Table 8.

Table 8 Estimated reduction in Contained AgEq Oz in Mineral Reserves for COG increase of 20%

	SGX	HZG	HPG	TLP	LME	LMW
Mine AgEq oz reduction	2.1%	4.2%	9.5%	9.6%	3.3%	5.5%
Ying Total AgEq oz reduction	4.7%					

The lowest sensitivity is seen at SGX, with an estimated 2.1% reduction in contained AgEq ounces when the COG is increased by 20%. The highest reductions of 9.5% and 9.6% are noted at HPG and TLP respectively. For Ying as a whole, a 4.7% reduction demonstrates low overall COG sensitivity.

Conversion of Mineral Resources to Reserves

The process for conversion of Mineral Resources to Mineral Reserves involves:

- Only Measured Resources and Indicated Resources used for Mineral Reserves estimation
- The following factors considered for each potential mining block:
- Grade, location and accessibility in terms of economic mining viability
- Mining method (resuing or shrinkage stoping)
- Minimum mining width (0.3m resuing, 0.8m shrinkage)
- Mining dilution (generally 0.10m and 0.15m respectively at zero grade on each side wall for resuing and shrinkage)
- Mining recovery (95% resuing and 92% shrinkage)
- Mining cut-off grade

Table 9 compares the respective sums of Measured Resources plus Indicated Resources and Proven Reserves plus Probable Reserves for each of the Ying mines and for the Ying Project as a whole.

Table 9 Resources and Reserves Comparison

Mine		**Tonnes Mt**	**Au g/t**	**Ag g/t**	**Pb %**	**Zn %**	**Au koz**	**Ag Moz**	**Pb kt**	**Zn kt**
SGX	Resource	5.07		276	5.17	2.71		45.06	262.1	137.4
	Reserve	4.86		219	4.11	2.14		34.20	199.8	103.8
Conversion percentage		96		79	79	79		76	76	76
HZG	Resource	0.67		371	1.50	0.20		7.94	10.0	1.4
	Reserve	0.69		307	1.14	0.16		6.82	7.8	1.1
Conversion percentage		103		83	76	80		86	78	79
HPG	Resource	1.16	1.18	107	4.71	1.24	43.8	4.00	54.6	14.3
	Reserve	0.92	0.98	94	4.06	0.94	29.2	2.77	37.4	8.7

Mine		Tonnes Mt	Au g/t	Ag g/t	Pb %	Zn %	Au koz	Ag Moz	Pb kt	Zn kt
Conversion percentage		79	83	88	86	76	67	69	68	61
TLP	Resource	3.88		169	2.97	0.25		21.10	115.1	9.8
	Reserve	3.28		151	2.52	0.21		15.94	82.8	6.8
Conversion percentage		85		89	85	84		76	72	69
LM-E	Resource	1.15		327	1.45	0.35		12.11	16.7	4.0
	Reserve	1.04		275	1.14	0.28		9.17	11.8	2.9
Conversion percentage		90		84	79	80		76	71	73
LM-W	Resource	2.08		255	2.58	0.27		17.10	53.7	5.7
	Reserve	1.86		228	2.19	0.21		13.62	40.7	4.0
Conversion percentage		89		89	85	78		80	76	70
Total	Resource	14.01	0.10	237	3.64	1.22	43.8	107.30	512.2	172.6
	Reserve	12.64	0.07	203	3.01	1.01	29.2	82.52	380.4	127.2
Conversion percentage		90		86	83	83	50	76	73	74

For the Ying Project as a whole, total Mineral Reserve tonnes are noted to be 90% of Mineral Resource tonnes. Silver, lead and zinc grades show a conversion percentage between 83% and 86%. Metal content conversion for silver, lead and zinc is between 73% and 76%.

Reconciliation

Table 10 summarizes the Silvercorp reconciliation between Mineral Reserve mined estimates and mill feed, including high grade, hand-sorted ore, for the Ying mines from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2013.

Table 10 Mineral Reserve to Production Reconciliation: January 2012 – June 2013

	Mine	Ore	Grade			Metal		
		(kt)	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Ag (koz)	Pb (kt)	Zn (kt)
Reserve (Proven + Probable)	SGX	372.8	377	6.35	3.20	4,519	23.7	11.9
	HZG	70.9	344	0.73	-	784	0.5	-
	HPG	73.8	88	4.47	1.17	209	3.3	0.9
	LM	113.4	364	2.96	-	1,327	3.4	-
	TLP	158.7	195	4.19	-	995	6.6	-
	Total	789.5	309	4.75	1.62	7,833	37.5	12.8
Reconciled Mine Production*	SGX	514.8	279	4.83	1.97	4,618	24.9	10.1
	HZG	115.6	221	0.59	-	821	0.7	-
	HPG	96.4	114	4.36	1.13	353	4.2	1.1
	LM	154.8	263	1.72	-	1,309	2.7	-
	TLP	223.9	118	2.25	-	849	5.0	-
	Total	1,105.6	224	3.39	1.01	7,951	37.5	11.2

	Mine	Ore	Grade			Metal		
		(kt)	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Ag (koz)	Pb (kt)	Zn (kt)
Difference: Mill Feed* and Reserve (%)	SGX	+38%	-26%	-24%	-38%	+2%	+5%	-15%
	HZG	+63%	-36%	-19%	-	+5%	+32%	-
	HPG	+31%	+30%	-2%	-4%	+69%	+28%	+26%
	LM	+37%	-28%	-42%	-	-1%	-20%	-
	TLP	+41%	-40%	-46%	-	-15%	-24%	-
	Total	+40%	-28%	-29%	-37%	+2%	0%	-12%

Notes
*Includes high-grade, hand-sorted ore.

AMC makes the following observations relative to the data in Table 10:

- The overall 40% more tonnes and approximately 30% less metal grade for production compared to Mineral Reserve estimates is cause for concern. AMC accepts that a major factor is high unplanned dilution. AMC also understands that sub-optimal contractor mining practices have been a large contributor to increased dilution and that Silvercorp has initiated tighter controls in this regard, which AMC endorses.
- Other than unplanned dilution, Silvercorp has also noted that adverse ground conditions and use of shrinkage stoping in veins less than 0.8m in width and/or discontinuous may have also played a role in the difference between production and Mineral Reserve estimates.
- AMC also understands that an intentional move to mine lower grade, but still economic, material outside of the vein proper may have partially contributed to the lower-grade production in 2012 and 2013, especially at SGX.
- AMC notes other factors that may, if present, also have contributed to collective and individual site tonnage and grade differences, including mining of Inferred and/or unclassified material, over- and/or under-estimation of Mineral Resource/Reserve tonnes and grades at individual sites, feed source attribution errors, and mill process control issues.

Comparison of Mineral Reserves, end of 2011 to mid-2013

A comparison of Mineral Reserve estimates as of the end of 2011 (previous Technical Report) and end of June 2013 (Ying Report) indicates the following:

- 29% increase in total Ying Proven plus Probable tonnage.
- A small increase in total Ying Proven plus Probable silver content and a small decrease in total lead and zinc content.
- Respective decreases in total Ying Proven plus Probable silver, lead and zinc grades of 19%, 25% and 28%.

Thus, despite the continuing move into lower grade mining and the production achieved in the period between the two estimates, ongoing exploration, delineation, and preparation for mining resulted in increased Mineral Reserves in terms of tonnage and largely unchanged Mineral Reserves in terms of metal content.

Mining Operations

The Ying mine complex is a viable operation with a projected life on mine (" **LOM**") through to 2030 based on Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves. The potential exists for an extended LOM via further exploration and development, particularly in areas of Inferred Resources.

By 2017/2018, an increase in annual production of about 40% is planned over that achieved in 2012. Development and infrastructure to allow access to, and mining in, a greater number of working places is either in place, in development or is planned. AMC considers that the projected production increase can be achieved but that there is a degree of risk associated with having sufficient skilled mining labour consistently available. AMC also notes that a continuing high degree of focus will be necessary throughout the Ying operation for planned development targets to be achieved.

Metal grades through to around 2023 are largely in-line with reported production grades in 2012 and 2013 to June 30. The current focus on dilution and grade control will need to be diligently maintained if Mineral Reserve mining grades are to be achieved.

The generally good ground conditions, and the regularity and sub-vertical nature of the Ying district veins, may provide an opportunity to effectively employ more bulk-mining methods such as long-hole benching, and still with reasonable dilution. AMC recommends that Silvercorp consider the application of such methods.

Summary of Capital Costs

The principal capital requirement in the Ying district is for mine development. Capital provision is also made for exploration drilling and for sustaining surface facilities and equipment in general. Specific processing plant capital requirements going forward are projected to be minimal as plant capacity has already been expanded to meet the forecast mine production. Projected mining capital costs are summarized by mine in Table 11 below.

Table 11 Total projected capital cost – Ying property

	Mine	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
RMB (M)	SGX	28.12	26.04	13.39	10.11	12.39	9.3	4.19		1.14	1.4	0.08	2.31	0.21					108.69
	HZG	0.45	8.27	22.8	3.4	0.37	3.57	2.01	0.21										41.08
	HPG	4.31	9.03	1.39	3.62	2.62	3.61	3.12	3.15	1.6	2.72	3.04	2.75	0.27					41.22
	TLP	11.12	12.45	12.86	14.23	25.64	23.29	11.95	9.01	7.93	5.83	4.37	6.04	4.37	4.45	2.01	2.04	1.14	158.73
	LM East	13.68	13.68	10.84	8.35	4.77	7.42	4.58	6.22	5.54	6.46	7.76	2.92	0.36					92.57
	LM West	17.78	12.02	8.37	12.05	11.71	12.64	13.81	15.13	11.41	5.69								120.61
	Total Mining	75.47	81.5	69.66	51.76	57.5	59.82	39.66	33.72	27.62	22.09	15.24	14.01	5.21	4.45	2.01	2.04	1.14	561.78
US$ (M)	SGX	4.47	4.14	2.13	1.61	1.97	1.48	0.67		0.18	0.22	0.01	0.37	0.03					17.28
	HZG	0.07	1.31	3.63	0.54	0.06	0.57	0.32	0.03										6.53
	HPG	0.69	1.44	0.22	0.58	0.42	0.57	0.5	0.5	0.25	0.43	0.48	0.44	0.04					6.55

	TLP	1.77	1.98	2.04	2.26	4.08	3.7	1.9	1.43	1.26	0.93	0.69	0.96	0.69	0.71	0.32	0.32	0.18	25.24
	LM East	2.17	2.18	1.72	1.33	0.76	1.18	0.73	0.99	0.88	1.03	1.23	0.46	0.06					14.72
	LM West	2.83	1.91	1.33	1.92	1.86	2.01	2.2	2.41	1.81	0.9								19.18
	Total Mining	12.00	12.96	11.07	8.23	9.14	9.51	6.3	5.36	4.39	3.51	2.42	2.23	0.83	0.71	0.32	0.32	0.18	89.31
	Drilling Program	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.72		21.7
	Surface Facilities	3.7	3.7	3.6	3.2	2.8	2.8	2.7	2.7	3.1	2.4	2.6	2.1	2.1	3.2	1.6	1.4	2.8	46.5
	Total	17.6	18.56	16.47	13.23	13.74	14.01	10.7	9.66	9.09	7.41	6.22	5.53	4.03	4.81	2.72	2.44	2.98	157.51

Summary of Operating Costs

Operating costs are summarized by mine in Table 12 below. An exchange rate of 1US$ = 6.29RMB has been used.

Table 12 Operating Cost Summary (2013$)

Cost Item (US$/t ore)	SGX	HZG	HPG	LM	TLP
Mining Cost	49.42	59.48	54.37	41.49	38.5
Hauling cost	4.06	4.23	4.13	3.05	3.19
Milling cost	11.32	10.67	11.3	11.64	12.95
G&A and Other Cost	9.29	9.29	9.29	9.29	9.29
Mineral resources tax	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92	1.92
Totals	**76.01**	**85.59**	**81.01**	**67.39**	**63.93**

The principal components of the milling costs are utilities (power and water), consumables (grinding steel and reagents) and labour, each approximately one third of the total cost.

“G&A and Other” cost includes an allowance for tailings dam and other environmental costs. The major capital expenditure on the two tailings storage facilities has already been expended and the ongoing costs associated with progressively raising the dam with tailings are regarded as an operating cost.

AMC considers the operating costs to be appropriate to the methods and technology used and to the scale of the operations.

Market Studies and Contracts

AMC understands that lead and zinc concentrates are marketed to existing smelter customers in Henan and Shaanxi provinces and appropriate terms have been negotiated. With respect to copper, test work has so far been unsuccessful in producing a saleable copper concentrate, but copper levels in the ore are low and this is not a material commercial issue, nor does it materially impact on lead concentrate quality. Monthly sales contracts are in place for the lead concentrates with leading smelters mostly located in Henan province, among them are Henan Yuguang Gold and Lead Smelting Co., Ltd, Jiyuan Wanyang Smelting (Group) Co., Ltd, Jiyuan Jinli Smelting (Group) Co., and Luoning Yongning Gold and Lead Smelting Co., Ltd. For the zinc concentrate, sales contracts are in place with Henan Yuguang Zinc Industry Co., Ltd and Shaanxi Shangluo Zinc Smelting Co. Ltd. The contracts are renewed on a monthly basis. All contracts have freight and related expenses to be paid by the smelter customers themselves. The key elements of the contracts are summarized in Table 13 below:

Table 13 Key Elements of Smelter Contracts

	Pb Concentrate & Direct Smelting Ore						Zn Concentrate	
	% Pb	Deduction RMB/t Pb	Ag (g/t)	% payable	Au (g/t)	% payable	% Zn	Deduction RMB/t Zn
Minimum Quality	35		500		1		40	
Payment Scales	>=60	1700	>=5000	91	>=20	87	>=45	Price =<RMB 15000/t:4800
	55-60	1800	4500-5000	90.5	15-20	86		Price > RMB 15000/t:4800+(price-15000)*80%
	50-55	1900	4000-4500	90	10-15	85	40-45	Price =<RMB 15000/t:4800+45 per % lower than 45%
	45-50	2000	3500-4000	89.5	7-10	84		Price > RMB 15000/t:4800+(price-15000)*80%+45 per % lower than 45%
	40-45	2100	3000-3500	89	5-7	83		
	35-40	2600	2500-3000	88.5	3-5	82		
			2000-2500	88	2-3	81		
			1500-2000	87.5	1-2	80		
			1000-1500	87				
			500-1000	86.5				

With respect to lead and zinc terms, the above deductibles calculate out to 85-90% payable for the lead concentrate and approximately 70% for zinc, at long-term prices.

Commodity Prices

For the purposes of cut-off grade and silver equivalent calculations AMC has used the following long-term prices: Au $1,250/oz, Ag $19/oz, Pb $1.00/lb, Zn $0.82/lb.

Annual Production Schedule

AMC believes it is reasonable to include a summary-level analysis to illustrate the potential economic impact relative to the latest Mineral Reserve estimations and to the associated production schedules. Table 14 below shows a detailed mill feed schedule by tonnes and metal grades over the projected LOM.

Table 14 Ying property LOM production schedule

Mine Ore Production	Yr / Unit	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Total
SGX	ore tpa	222,601	278,487	336,368	362,046	362,400	340,337	327,894	317,339	328,857	321,923	307,665	328,728	301,878	269,742	315,466	135,384		**4,857,114**
HZG	ore tpa	63,219	84,125	80,195	83,748	85,951	87,846	82,248	63,759	58,984									**690,075**
HPG	ore tpa	64,721	67,017	70,763	70,409	70,904	71,615	72,522	74,106	74,012	71,253	71,759	70,863	71,733					**921,678**
TLP	ore tpa	183,729	187,291	199,425	199,975	199,934	208,703	206,226	207,444	206,389	199,997	199,913	199,995	199,783	199,912	199,979	199,696	80,512	**3,278,904**
LM East	ore tpa	71,563	78,556	83,219	83,675	84,782	88,644	90,567	91,320	90,067	87,487	86,263	86,028	13,912					**1,036,082**
LM West	ore tpa	83,136	166,225	192,593	197,538	197,827	200,449	201,323	211,175	210,292	196,531								**1,857,089**
Total Ying Mine	**ore tpa**	**688,969**	**861,701**	**962,563**	**997,391**	**1,001,798**	**997,594**	**980,780**	**965,143**	**968,601**	**877,191**	**665,600**	**685,614**	**587,306**	**469,654**	**515,445**	**335,080**	**80,512**	**12,640,942**
Grade (Average)																			
Silver Grade	g/t	228	235	222	226	219	215	215	197	204	200	177	184	162	162	158	166	72	**203**
Lead Grade	%	3.16	2.95	2.99	3.26	3.16	2.87	2.94	2.66	2.56	2.82	3.01	3.25	3.32	3.48	3.23	3.00	2.73	**3.01**
Zinc Grade	%	0.83	0.90	0.98	1.04	1.13	1.04	0.94	1.02	1.00	1.08	1.16	1.01	1.24	0.90	1.10	0.63	0.04	**1.01**
Gold Grade	g/t	0.06	0.05	0.06	0.04	0.12	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.06	0.08	0.14	0.09	0.10					**0.07**
Recoveries (Overall)																			
Silver Recovery	%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	92.70%	**92.70%**
Lead Recovery	%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	95.10%	**95.10%**
Zinc Recovery	%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	67.00%	**67.00%**
Silver produced	k oz	4,679	6,026	6,365	6,726	6,528	6,391	6,297	5,656	5,875	5,219	3,514	3,767	2,841	2,261	2,423	1,658	174	76,399
Lead produced	tonnes	20,733	24,172	27,382	30,949	30,104	27,263	27,442	24,423	23,581	23,559	19,058	21,159	18,538	15,554	15,825	9,565	2,090	361,394
Zinc produced	tonnes	3,841	5,197	6,338	6,944	7,607	6,959	6,206	6,581	6,511	6,335	5,159	4,660	4,891	2,842	3,787	1,416	22	85,296

Exploration and Development

AMC recommends that Silvercorp continue exploration tunnelling and diamond drilling at the Ying Property. The exploration tunnelling is used to upgrade the drill-defined Resources to Measured category and the diamond drilling is used to expand and upgrade the previous drill-defined Resources, explore for new mineralized zones within the unexplored portions of vein structures, and test for the down-dip and along-strike extensions of the vein structures. The proposed exploration work is as follows:

SGX and HZG:

Exploration Tunnelling:

12,300 m exploration tunnelling on vein structures S2, S4, S6, S7, S7-1, S7-2, S7E2, S8, S8E, S8Branch, S14, S14-1, and S14-2 between levels 260 m and 625 m at SGX, and HZ20 and H22 between levels 450 m and 810 m at HZG.

Diamond Drilling:

35,000 m underground and surface diamond drilling on major vein structures S2, S6, S7-1, S8, S14, S16W and S18 at SGX, and HZ20, HZ20W, HZ20E, HZ22, HZ5, HZ23 at HZG.

HPG:

Exploration Tunnelling:

3,560 m exploration tunnelling on major vein structures H4, H5, H13, H14, H15, H16, H16E and H17 between levels 200 m and 800 m.

Underground Drilling:

8,185 m underground diamond drilling on vein structures H5W, H16 and H17 as well as their subzones.

LM:

Exploration Tunnelling:

8,800 m on vein structures LM2, LM3, LM5 and LM6 between levels 500 m and 750 m at LME, and LM7, LM8, LM10, LM11, LM12, LM13, LM14, LM16, LM19, and LM20 between levels 650 m and 900 m at LMW.

Diamond Drilling:

13,000 m underground drilling on LM5 and LM6 at LME and LM8, LM17, LMW4 and LMW18 at LMW.

TLP:

Exploration Tunnelling:

5,400 m exploration tunnelling on vein structures T1W1, T1, T11, T14-1, T16, T16E, T16W, T17, T23, T33, T33E and T33W between levels 690 m and 990 m.

Diamond Drilling:

8,000 m underground drilling on vein structures T3, T33, T33W3 and T11.

The estimated cost for the above exploration work is:

Tunnelling: RMB 36,812,600 (US$6M);
Drilling: RMB 17,306,504 (US$2.8M).

Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors Concerning Estimates of Measured Resources and Indicated Resources:

This section uses the terms "measured resources" and "indicated resources". We advise U.S. investors that these terms are not recognized by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. The estimation of measured resources and indicated resources involves greater uncertainty as to their existence and economic feasibility than the estimation of proven and probable reserves. U.S. investors are cautioned not to assume that mineral resources in these categories will be converted into reserves. See "Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors – Information Concerning Preparation of Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates".

Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors Concerning Estimates of Inferred Resources

This section uses the terms "inferred resources". We advise U.S. investors that this term is not recognized by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. The estimation of inferred resources involves far greater uncertainty as to their existence and economic viability than the estimation of other categories of resources. U.S. investors are cautioned not to assume that estimates of inferred mineral resources exist, are economically minable, or will be upgraded into measured resources or indicated mineral resources. See "Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors – Information Concerning Preparation of Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates".

5.2 GC mine

Current Technical Report

Except as otherwise stated, the information in this section is based on the technical report titled " *NI 43-101 Technical Report on the GC Ag-Zn-Pb Project ("GC mine") in Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China*" (the "**GC Report**") effective January 23, 2012 prepared by AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd. by Brian O'Connor P.Geo , Peter Mokos MAusIMM (CP), Alan Riles MAIG, Owen Watson MAusIMM (CP), Mo Molavi P.Eng, Patrick Stephenson P.Geo.

The following is the summary from the GC Report and is based on the assumptions, qualifications and procedures which are not fully described herein. References are made to the full text of the GC Report which is available for review on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Project Description and Location

The GC mine is located in Yunfu City, Yun'an County, Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China (the " **GC mine**"). The boundaries of the exploration permit have not been surveyed and no boundary markers have been staked in the ground.

A Mining License was issued by the Ministry of Land and Resources of China on November 24, 2010. The license is valid for 30 years to November 24, 2040, covers the entire 5.5238 km^2 area of the GC mine and permits mining from 315m to minus 530m elevations.

The Licensee is subject to the charge of a Mining-right using fee ($158 /$km^2$), a Mineral-resource compensation fee (2% of sales) and applicable mineral resource taxes ($2/t milled).

The Guangdong Metallurgical & Architectural Design Institute, a qualified Chinese engineering firm finalized the design of a 1,600 t/d mechanized underground mine, a flotation mill, and a dry stack tailing

facility. The estimated capital cost was about $30 million. With the support of the local County government, Silvercorp has completed the acquisition of surface rights required for the construction of mine and mill and is preparing the site and hiring contractors for the construction. Initial production of 700 tonnes per day mining capacity is expected to be achieved in 12 months with full capacity of 1,600 t/d to be achieved in 18 months.

The Company is not aware of any additional royalties, back-in rights, payments, agreements, environmental liabilities or encumbrances particular to the property other than those stated above. Yangtze Mining Ltd. ("**Yangtze Mining**") which is wholly owned by Yangtze Gold Ltd. (" **Yangtze Gold**"), acquired the GC mine in 2005 through a 95% interest in a Sino-Foreign joint venture company, Anhui Yangtze Mining Co. Ltd. ("**Anhui Yangtze**").

Accessibility, Climate, Local Resources, Infrastructure and Physiography

The GC mine is located around Gaocheng Village of Gaochun Township, Yun'an County, Guangdong Province, China. Altitudes in the region range from 78.0m to 378.0m above sea level ("**ASL**"), usually 150-250m ASL, with relative differences of 50-150m. Vegetation is in the form of secondary forests of pine and hardwoods, bushes and grasses. Top soil covers most of the ground. Outcrops of bedrocks can only be observed in valleys.

The GC mine is located west of the metropolitan city of Guangzhou, the capital of Guangdong Province. Guangzhou is located about 120km northwest of Hong Kong and has a population of almost 12 million registered residents and temporary migrant inhabitants in December of 2007, according to an economic report released by the Guangzhou Academy of Social Science. It is serviced by rail and daily flights from many of China's larger population centres. Access to the GC mine from Guangzhou is via 178 km of four lane express highway to Yunfu, then 48km of paved road to the project site. A railway connection from Guangzhou to Yunfu is also available.

The region belongs to sub-tropical monsoon climate with average annual temperature of 20-22 ^{o}C. Rainfall is mainly concentrated in spring and summer from March to August. Winters feature short periods of frosting. The GC mine would be able to operate year round.

Streams are well developed in the area, the Hashui Creek flows in the GC mine area. There is a reservoir upstream of the GC mine area. Small hydro power stations are developed in the region and are connected to the provincial electrical grid. There is a 10KV power line across through the project area and a 110KV substation facility was completed in Q3 of Fiscal 2013.

The economy of Yun'an County mainly relies upon agriculture and some small township industrial enterprises. Labour is locally available, and technical personnel are available in Yunfu and nearby cities. The Gaocheng village is located within the GC mine area.

History

Various state-sponsored Chinese Geological Brigades and companies have conducted geological and exploration work in the project area. Systematic regional geological surveys covering the area started in 1959. The following is a brief history of the exploration work in the area:

During 1959 to 1960, No. 763 Geological Brigade of Guangdong Bureau of Geology conducted a 1:200,000 regional geological survey and mapping, and regional prospecting of mineral resources in the area. A geological map and geological reports were published.

In 1964-1967, Comprehensive Study Brigade of Guangdong Bureau of Geology conducted general prospecting and 1:50,000 geological mapping in the area including the project area, and submitted a geological report.

In 1983, Geophysical Survey Brigade of Guangdong Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources conducted a 1:200,000 airborne magnetic survey covering the project area.

In 1988, the Regional Geological Survey Brigade of Guangdong Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources conducted a 1:200,000 stream sediment survey, which covers the project area.

In 1991, Geophysical Survey Brigade of Guangdong Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources conducted a 1:200,000 gravity survey covering the project area.

In 1995, Ministry of Geology and Mineral Resources completed the compilation and interpretation of 1:1,000,000 geochemical, geophysical and remote sensing surveys covering the area.

During 1995 and 1996, Geophysical Survey Brigade of Guangdong Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources conducted a 1:50,000 soil survey, and defined some large and intensive Pb, Zn, Ag, Sn, W and Bi geochemical anomalies, which covers the project area.

During 1990 and 2000, Guangdong Provincial Institute of Geological Survey (" **GIGS**") conducted a 1:50,000 stream sediment survey which covers the project area, and defined several intensive anomalies of Pb-Zn-Ag-Sn-Mn, leading to the discovery of GC deposit.

During 2001 and 2002, and again in 2004 and 2005, GIGS conducted general prospecting at the GC mine area, and defined some mineralized bodies and estimated mineral resources for the GC deposit.

During 2006 and 2007, contracted by Yangtze Mining, GIGS conducted a detailed prospecting at the GC mine area, completed a 36-hole, 11,470m surface diamond drilling program and 1,964m^3 of trenching and surface stripping, to update and upgrade the mineral resources of the GC deposit.

History of Mining

Prior to Yangtze Mining acquiring the GC mine, illegal mining activity resulted in the excavation of several tunnels and small scale mining of veins V2, V2-2, V3, V4, V5, V6 and V10. GIGS reported that a total of 1,398m of excavation comprised of 10 adits and tunnels had been completed on the property through the illegal activity.

In 2002, GIGS developed 66m of tunnel to crosscut veins V5 and V5-1. GIGS sampled and mapped adits ML1 to ML5, ML6, ML7, ML9, and PD12.

Yangtze Mining, after its purchase of the property in 2005, mapped and sampled the accessible tunnels ML5 and ML8. Tunnel ML5 has exposure to vein V10 and tunnel ML8 has exposure to vein V2-2. Assay results of tunnel samples were used in resource estimation.

History of Mineral Resources

GIGS prepared a resource estimate for nine mineralized veins for the GC mine after the 2004-2005 exploration season. The GIGS has its own classification system of mineral resources / reserves which is different from the CIM Standards. AMC did not see these resources as material to the GC Report.

Prior to the current report, resource estimates for the GC mine were reported in a Technical Report by SRK Consulting (" **SRK**") dated April, 2008 (entitled "*Technical Report on Gaocheng Ag-Zn-Pb Project and Shimentou Au-Ag-Zn-Pb Project, Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China*") and in AMC's June 2009 Technical Report.

Geological Setting

The GC mine is located in the northeastern margin of the Luoding basin, which is at the middle portion of the Yunkai uplift in the Hua'nan (South China) Fold System. The deposit is located at the intersection between Wuchuan-Sihui Deep Fault zone and Daganshan Arc-ring structural zone. Outcrop in the project area includes the Sinian Daganshan Formation which is composed of quartz sandstone, meta-carbonaceous siltstone, carbonaceous phyllite, calcareous quartzite, argillaceous limestone; the Triassic Xiaoyunwushan Formation which is made up of quartz sandstone and shale; and the Cretaceous Luoding Formation of sandy conglomerate and conglomerate. A series of magmatic events occurred on the GC mine. Intrusives include Palaeozoic gneissic, medium-grained biotite granite, and Mesozoic fine- to medium-grained adamellite, brownish, fine-grained, biotite mylonite, granite porphyry, quartz porphyry, diabase, and aplite. The Mesozoic intrusives intruded along the south and southwest contacts of the Palaeozoic granites. The majority of Ag-Zn-Pb mineralization is hosted by the Mesozoic granite.

The granite dips to south and strikes to west northwest, parallel to the majority of mineralized veins on the GC mine.

Exploration

Exploration work by Silvercorp on the GC mine was carried out in 2008. The program is summarized in Table 15. No material exploration has been carried out on the property since that time.

Table 15 Main Programs Conducted on the GC mine by Silvercorp

Program	Unit	Work Completed
		2008
1:10,000 soil profiling	km	10
Diamond drilling	m	10,083
Trenching (pitting)	m^3	740
Soil samples	sample	535
Chemical analysis samples	sample	2,139
Metallurgical testing	test	1

The diamond drilling undertaken in 2008 represented 43% of all the diamond drilling on the property.

Soil Geochemical Program

In 2008, soil geochemical survey (1:10,000 scale) was carried out by Silvercorp through the collection of 535 samples within a 2.22 km^2 area in the southern part of the property where no drilling had been previously performed. Three new Ag-Zn-Pb geochemical anomalies observed to be over 500m long and up to 250m wide were identified, providing priority drill targets with the potential to host additional veins.

Anomaly AS1 is located at the east of V4 vein along F4 fault. The anomaly is about 500m in length and 50 to 100m in width. The peak values of Ag, Pb and Zn are 2.1 ppm, 0.19% and 0.03% respectively.

Trenching was carried out over the anomaly and mineralization was confirmed by the sample assay result.

AS2 anomaly is located between exploration line 1 and 12. It measures about 500m in length and 20 to 200m in width. The maximum values of Ag, Pb and Zn are 14.5 ppm, 0.11% and 0.02%, respectively.

AS3 anomaly is between exploration lines 28 to 44. Its length is about 500m. The anomaly ranges 20 to 50m in width from exploration lines 36 to 44 and expands to 250 wide at exploration 44.

Topographic and Geological Mapping

GIGS conducted a 1:10,000, 1:5,000 and 1:2,000 geological mapping programs, and a 1:2,000 topographic survey covering the GC mine area. The geological mapping programs established stratigraphic sequences, size, and distributions of intrusive rocks and faults.

The grid system used for the GC mine is Beijing Geodetic Coordinate System l954. Altitude is referred to Yellow Sea 1956 Elevation System. The project survey control points were generated from three nearby national survey control points. The control points were surveyed using four NGS-9600 GPS receivers. Survey machines used for topographical survey and geological points, trenches, adits, and drillhole collars were Topcon GTS-Serial Total Station Instrument – XJ0747 and one NX2350 and Sokkia SET-230PK Total Station Instrument.

Trenching and Pitting

Based on the soil geochemical and surface mapping, Silvercorp conducted trenching and pitting programs on the GC mine. The program exposed the mineralized veins on the surface and at shallow depth. A total of seven pits and one trench were dug by Silvercorp and exposed three veins. Table 16 contains the findings in detail.

Table 16 Trenches and Pits Completed by Silvercorp in 2008

Trench/pit	Section#	Azimuth	Volume (m3)	Vein exposed
BT08-1	40	240°	224	0.80m wide V5-1, containing 25 g/t Ag
BT08-2	44	235°	24	0.95m wide V7-0, containing 21 g/t Ag
BT08-3	52	210°	32.4	No vein intersected
BT08-4	52	310°	24	No vein intersected
BT08-5	52	340°	52.8	0.80m wide V7-0, containing 61 g/t Ag
BT08-6	44	230°	33.6	0.65m wide V5-1, containing 98 g/t Ag
BT08-7	30	340°	118.8	0.75m wide V5-1, containing 18 g/t Ag
TC5201	52	185°	230.4	1.00m wide V4, containing 0.31% Pb and 0.13% Zn

The trenches or pits were dug perpendicular to striking direction of a soil geochemical anomaly or alteration zone. Trenching or pitting is completed by digging into bedrock approximately 0.3m to 0.5m.

Mineralization

The mineralized veins in the GC mine occur in relatively permeable fault-breccia zones and are extensively oxidized from the surface to depths of about 40m. Within this zone, the veins show many

open spaces with boxwork lattice textures resulting from the leaching and oxidation of sulphide minerals. Secondary minerals present in varying amounts in this zone include kaolinite, hematite, and limonite.

The dominant sulphide is pyrite, typically comprising a few percent to 13% of the vein. Other constituents are a few percent of sphalerite, galena, pyrrhotite, arsenopyrite, magnetite and less than a percentage of chalcopyrite and cassiterite. Metallic minerals in much smaller amounts include argentite, native silver, bornite, wolframite, scheelite, and antimonite. The minerals occur in narrow massive bands, veinlets or as disseminations in the gangue. Gangue minerals include chlorite, quartz, fluorite, feldspar, mica, hornblende, etc., with a small amount or trace amount of kaolinite, tremolite, actinolite, chalcedony, garnet, zoisite, apatite and tourmaline, etc.

The Ag-Zn-Pb mineralization in the deposit can be divided into two types: primary and oxidized. The primary mineralization is mainly composed of galena-sphalerite-silver ore minerals which occur sparsely, disseminate, and as veinlets and lumps. The type accounts for 95% of the entire mineral resource. The oxidized mineralization occurs on and near the surface topography as a result of oxidization of the primary mineralization.

The alteration minerals associated the GC vein systems include silica, sericite, pyrite and chlorite, together with clay minerals and limonite. Silicification is common near the center of the veins, chlorite and sericite occur near and slightly beyond the vein margins.

Silica, pyrite, fluorite, and chlorite are closely related to the mineralization.

Drilling

A total of 65 diamond drill holes have been completed on the GC mine since 2001 totalling 23,546.34m. During 2008, Silvercorp completed 22 holes, 10,082.6m drilling program, which resulted in the discovery of an additional 15 mineralized veins. The drill hole collar, downhole survey and core recoveries are listed in Appendix VI and VII in AMC's 2009 Technical Report. A program of surface drilling commenced in the last quarter of 2011 at a budget of $2.5 million. No results of the program were available at the time of the GC Report.

Sampling and Security

The drill core is logged initially at the drill site and the mineralized or favourably altered intervals are moved to the surface core shack where they are logged, photographed and sampled in detail. Samples are taken prepared by cutting the core in half with a diamond saw. One half of the core is returned to the core box for archival storage, the other half is placed in a labelled cotton bag with the sample number written on the bag. The bagged core sample is then shipped to the laboratory for assaying.

Individual samples from the drill core are from veins that range in width from 0.05m to 12.03m. The veins consist of either massive sulphides or sulphide-bearing materials and can be easily identified and separately sampled from non-mineralized wall rock. Mineralized veins intercepted by drill cores were sampled in 1.5m maximum intervals and the distances cut where warranted by apparent wallrock.

Core recoveries are determined by measuring the actual amount of core recovered versus the length of the drilled interval from which the core was obtained. Core recoveries (calculated as percentage) are documented in the log. In general, the recoveries range from acceptable to excellent; although the recoveries vary somewhat from vein to vein.

Samples appear to have no apparent sampling or recovery difficulties that would affect the reliability of results. The samples appear to be representative and results of check samples show no apparent evidence of sample bias. Rocks sampled trenches, tunnels or in drill core are sulphide-rich veins that follow structures (faults). These veins are easily identified because of their bright metallic sulphides and they can be sampled with little difficulty.

The angle of the vein to core is determined by using the vein to core angles and cross-sectional correlations to determine the dip of the veins. The apparent thickness is then corrected to true thickness using simple trigonometry.

Security of Samples

Drill core samples were taken from sawn half core for every 1.5m or limited by apparent wall rock and mineralization contact. Half of the core was sent to the laboratory for analysis and the other half retained for archive. The samples are individually secured in sample bags and then collectively secured in rice bags for shipment to the laboratory. Employees of Yangtze Mining collect and split the core for sampling. No officer or director of either Silvercorp or Yangtze Mining has contact with any of these samples prior to shipment to the laboratory.

The samples are shipped directly in security sealed bags to ALS Chemex in Guangzhou, China (Certification ISO 9001:2000), located approximately 180 km southeast of the GC mine site.

Sample Preparation and Analysis

The sample preparation consists of drying, crushing and splitting of the sample with a riffle splitter to 150g then pulverizing the sample to 200 mesh. Ag, Pb and Zn in drill core samples were analyzed by aqua regia digestion and AAS. The prepared sample is digested in aqua regia (**HNO_3**-HCl). After cooling, the resulting solution is diluted with de-ionized water, mixed and then analysed by inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (ICP-AES). Detection ranges for this method are set out Table 17 below:

Table 17 Detection Limits, Aqua Regia / AAS

Element	Symbol	Units	Lower Limit	Upper Limit
Silver	Ag	g/t	1	1500
Lead	Pb	%	0.01	20
Zinc	Zn	%	0.01	60

Soil samples were analysed by aqua regia digestion and ME-ICP.

Tin was analysed by fusing with peroxide, then leaching the melt and acidifying to precipitate out the tin for AAS finish.

Check samples including field duplicates and sample rejects are routinely sent to Laboratory of the Henan Institute of Geological Survey (the “Henan Laboratory”), located in Zhengzhou, Henan Province, Central China. In the Henan Laboratory, lead, zinc, tin, and silver are all analysed with using AAS after a three-hour hot aqua regia digestion on a 30g split of the pulverized portion. A gravimetric finish is done on samples with silver values in excess of 1,500 g/t. On samples containing more than 30% lead, an

acid dissolution and titration is used to complete the analysis. Henan Laboratory's lower detection limits are 3 g/t for silver, 0.03% for lead and zinc.

Silvercorp's check procedures include (a) inserting purchased standards and blanks that were prepared by Yangtze Mining in the every 40-sample batches submitted to the ALS Chemex Laboratory on a regular basis, (b) submitting duplicate pulps to the ALS Chemex Laboratory on a regular basis, (c) submitting 1/4 core samples as sample duplicates to the ALS Chemex Laboratory for every 40-sample batches, and (d) submitting duplicate pulps to an independent external lab on an intermittent basis.

A total of 62 samples were taken for bulk density measurement. The tests were done using the wax-immersion method by Guangdong Material Test Centre, a Chinese government certified lab located in Guangzhou, Guangdong, China. Samples ranged in size from 470g to 2,690g. Based on a cutoff grade of 100g/t AgEq (no recoveries included), the results of 56 samples were used to calculate the average bulk density for each vein on the GC mine. The average bulk density is determined to be 3.57t/m^3. Note that one extreme high grade sample, returning a value of 5.51 t/m^3 and containing 2,793 g/t Ag, 53.04% Pb, 6.44% Zn was excluded from the overall bulk density calculation. Detailed bulk density sample data is listed in Appendix VI.

The average grades for these 56 samples are 176 g/t Ag, 1.99% Pb, and 4.47% Zn. In theory, bulk density is related positively to metal contents, especially lead and zinc. However, bulk density is sometimes high in low grade material if the pyrite content is high and it is noted that the GC deposit is rich in pyrite.

Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates

The mineral resource categories used the GC Report are those established by the CIM in the CIM Standards as adopted by the CIM Council dated December 2005.

Mineralization in the GC mine consists of narrow vein type deposits which occur as discrete planes of variable grade and variable thickness. The resources were outlined using polygonal methods on longitudinal sections constructed for each vein. The resource estimates reported herein were prepared using such methods by Mr. Wang Qiang, Chief Geologist of Yangtze, and Mr. Myles J. Gao, P.Geo, President of Silvercorp, who is a non-independent Qualified Person, as defined by NI 43-101. B O'Connor of AMC was the independent qualified person previously responsible for the mineral resource estimates. Subsequent to the completion of the GC Report, B O'Connor left AMC, and P. R. Stephenson is the independent qualified person currently responsible for the mineral resource estimates included herein. He has reviewed Silvercorp's methodologies and data used to prepare the resource estimates and is satisfied that they comply with reasonable industry practice, subject to a qualification with respect to use of the polygonal method. Although this is a common estimation method in China and its use by Silvercorp therefore accords with common industry practice in that country, the technique tends to produce estimates that are higher in grade and lower in tonnage than methods in common use in Canada, such as kriging or inverse distance weighting, however the responsible independent qualified persons are satisfied that other methods would not likely produce material differences and that the current resource estimates are of acceptable quality.

Following is an explanation with comments regarding the parameters and assumptions used to prepare the resource estimations reported in the GC Report:

1. A polygonal block model was used in this resource estimation.

2. The polygonal block model utilizes detailed long-sections constructed for each of the veins. The topographic control for these sections is taken from 1:2,000 topographic map.

3. Polygonal resource blocks drawn on long-sections of the vein were constructed, and their areas measured, using MapGIS, a MapInfo-like GIS software application widely used in China.

4. Sulphide resources are estimated using only the assays obtained from drilling and historical tunnelling. A small portion of samples (41 assays) from 17 surface trenches were used for the oxide block resource estimates. Channel samples from tunnels were taken by GIGS from 2003 to 2005. Yangtze Mining performed a check by re-sampling the channels and found the GIGS results were reliable.

5. The minimum cut-off thickness used for mineralization is 0.20m. Although this is relatively narrow, the resue mining method employed by Silvercorp at the mine makes it feasible to extract veins of this thickness. Also, only around 5% of resource blocks have a thickness between 0.2m and 0,3m (the mineral reserve minimum mining width and Silvercorp has experience at mining to such widths).

6. The veins are polymetallic containing several payable metals. Although contents of each of the payable metals are separately reported in the resource estimations, Silvercorp uses a “recovered equivalent-silver” (AgEq Recovered) value to assess and compare the vein resources. The formula and metal prices / metallurgical recoveries used are the same as those used for the mineral reserves and are shown in Section 15.3 of the GC Report.

7. Potentially payable tin and sulphur concentrates have not been included in the silver equivalent calculation.

8. Refinery costs have not been included in the silver equivalent calculation.

9. Metal prices used in the GC Report are the median prices from selected technical reports on similar deposit types filed on SEDAR between November 2008 and April 2009.

A top-cut has been applied to silver, zinc, and lead assays. Values of the top-cuts for each of the veins and commodities are listed in Table 18.

Table 18 Top-cuts of different veins

Vein #	Top cuts			No. of Assays Exceeding Top-cuts		
	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Ag	Pb	Zn
V2	968	10.94	22.30	1	2	0
V2-0	660	9.96	18.89	0	1	0
V2-1	697	3.59	9.93	1	0	0
V2-2	421	5.92	18.03	1	0	0
V3	1318	40.30	36.56	1	0	0
V4	1444	6.49	14.43	0	0	0
V5	1453	8.28	21.53	0	0	0

Vein #	Top cuts			No. of Assays Exceeding Top-cuts		
	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Ag	Pb	Zn
V5-1	472	3.49	14.03	0	0	1
V6	840	5.32	19.17	1	0	1
V6-0	1123	11.80	15.33	0	0	0
V7	419	6.71	20.88	0	1	0
V7-0	678	5.56	21.93	0	1	0
V7-1	483	5.42	16.75	1	0	0
V8	669	14.88	4.25	0	0	0
V8-0	3329	0.78	1.85	0	0	0
V8-1	1314	5.13	3.33	0	0	0
V9	675	7.54	23.91	0	0	0
V9-0	353	12.89	17.50	0	0	0
V9-1	927	14.30	25.74	0	0	0
V10	1116	10.77	8.34	0	0	1
V10-1	475	7.29	44.44	1	2	0
V11	790	5.66	20.17	0	0	0
V13	781	5.84	13.83	0	0	0
V14	472	19.51	9.37	0	0	0
V15	396	3.53	4.69	0	0	0
V15-1	2107	12.32	12.88	0	0	0
Total				**7**	**7**	**3**

1. No dilution has been applied with the exception of the 11 individual resource block occurrences below 0.20m in horizontal width in the dataset used for the resource estimate. Those 11 occurrences were diluted at zero grade to 0.20m in horizontal width.

2. Any interpolations are based upon vein thickness and grade.

3. The wall rock surrounding the veins is in sharp contact with the veins and commonly silicified.

4. The data and methods employed are adequate to allow resources to be categorized as Measured, Indicated and Inferred.

5. Resource blocks categorized as “Measured” are defined by assays from tunnel samples on vein and drill holes samples. These blocks are projected up to 25m above and below a given tunnel where

warranted, and along strike from a given tunnel intersection or projected from a drill hole intercept within 50m of a tunnel sample.

6. Resource blocks categorized as “Indicated” begin either above or below a Measured Resource block or are projected from a drill intercept. For blocks projected from the Measured Resource blocks, the distances are not greater than 50m. For blocks projected from drill holes, the distances are not greater than 50m to 60m. Block boundaries are defined as the midpoint between drill holes.

7. Resource blocks categorized as “Inferred” use grades and thicknesses derived from the average of all the Measured and Indicated blocks along the vein. For veins intersected by deep holes, the Inferred Resource blocks are projected 100m down-dip from the Indicated blocks.

Resource Estimates

The Ag-Zn-Pb metals are reported separately in the resource estimates (see Table 19). The resources at a cut-off grade of 150 AgEq Recovered are also shown to enable a comparison with the June 2009 resources (see Table 6.5 in Section 6 in the GC Report). The reduction in cut-off grade from 150 g/t to 100 g/t AgEq Recovered arises from the application of updated metal prices and metallurgical recoveries. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Mineral resources are reported on a 100% basis.

Table 19 Mineral Resources at 100g/t and 150 g/t Recovered Silver Equivalent Cut-off Grades

Measured Resources and Indicated Resources	**Tonnes**	**Ag (g)**	**Pb %**	**Zn %**
100g/t Recovered AgEq Cut-off	**7,632,000**	**122**	**1.32**	**3.08**
150g/t Recovered AgEq Cut-off	*5,812,400*	*144*	*1.50*	*3.50*

Notes:
Rounding of some figures may lead to minor discrepancies in some totals

The estimated mineral resources for the 26 veins of the GC mine are summarized in the following Table 20 using the 100 g/t AgEq Recovered cut-off. Note the subtotals have been rounded and may not sum to the totals due to the rounding. Mineral resources are reported on a 100% basis.

Table 20 Mineral Resources 100g/t Recovered Silver Equivalent Cut-off Grade

Resource Classification	**Tonnes**	**Grade**			**Contained Metal**		
		Ag (g/t)	**Pb %**	**Zn %**	**Ag (kg)**	**Pb (t)**	**Zn (t)**
Measured	592,800	230	1.41	3.33	136,600	8,400	19,800
Indicated	7,038,700	113	1.31	3.06	797,700	92,500	215,500
Total	**7,631,500**	**122**	**1.32**	**3.08**	**934,300**	**100,900**	**235,300**
Inferred	7,959,800	123	1.41	2.66	976,800	112,500	211,900

Notes:
1. Metal prices used: silver US$18.00/troy oz, lead US$1.00/lb, zinc US$1.00/lb
2. Inclusive of resources converted to mineral reserves
3. Lower cut-off grade, 100 g/t AgEq Recovered
4. Rounding of some figures may lead to minor discrepancies in some totals

The differences between the 2011 mineral resources and the 2009 mineral resources are due to updated metal prices and metallurgical recoveries and to a lower cut-off grade in 2011.

Mineral Reserve Estimates

The mineral reserve estimates are the conversion of the mineral resource estimates above a nominated cut-off of 135 g/t Ag Eq Recovered after applying mining modifying factors such as dilution and losses.

Mineral reserve estimates are based on employing highly-selective stoping methods.

The resource footprint area is approximately 1.2km west-east and 0.6km south-north.

Mr. P. Mokos of AMC is the independent Qualified Person responsible for the mineral reserves estimates.

Resource Extraction Limits

The underground lease boundary limit for regulatory resource extraction is summarized in Table 21 and is valid for a 30 year term. AMC's review confirms the mine design is well within the underground extraction limits. The surface mining-lease rights boundaries are negotiated with the various land owners and Silvercorp surface plans show these to cover the appropriate mining areas.

Table 21 Resource Extraction Boundary Limits

Boundary Point	Easting	Northing
1	2,536,958.82	37,591,830.45
2	2,536,977.34	37,594,822.59
3	2,535,131.42	37,594,834.19
4	2,535,112.90	37,591,841.69
Depth	-540 mRL	

The mineral reserve has been estimated using a 135 g/t AgEq Recovered cut-off grade, which is equivalent to the operating breakeven. The basis for this is summarized in Table 22. The cut-off used is specified by the following.

Cut-off grade AgEq (g/t) = (mining cost
+ milling cost
+ sustaining capital
+ environmental cost
+ G&A cost + selling cost) / (Ag recovery * Ag price)

Table 22 Mineral Reserve Cut-off Estimate

Cut-off Estimate	Unit	Unit Value
Foreign Exchange Rate	RMB:US$	6.35
Contract Development Cost	US$/t-ore	12.13
Contract Stoping Cost	US$/t-ore	7.04
Silvercorp Mine Labor Cost	US$/t-ore	2.04
Mine Sustaining Capital Cost	US$/t-ore	0.52
Process Cost	US$/t-ore	17.83
Process Sustaining Capital Cost	US$/t-ore	0.72

Cut-off Estimate	Unit	Unit Value
Tailings & Environmental Cost	US$/t-ore	0.50
G&A and Product Selling Cost	US$/t-ore	8.32
Total Costs	**US$/t-ore**	**49.10**
Ag Metal Price	US$/oz	18.00
Ag Metal Price	US$/gm	0.58
Ag Recovery (payable)	%	62.78
Revenue (after recovery)	US$/gm	0.36
AgEq Cut-off (recovered)	**AgEq**	**135.1**

The metal prices used for the AgEq Recovered grade estimate are:

- Ag – US$18.00/troy oz
- Pb – US$1.00/lb
- Zn – US$1.00/lb

The recoveries used for the AgEq Recovered cut-off are:

- Ag – 62.78%
- Pb – 84.57%
- Zn – 88.42%

The unit conversions used are:

- 1 troy oz = 31.1035 gm
- 1 tonne = 2204.62 lb
- 1 US$ = 6.45 RMB

Bulk Density

Resource estimates use a bulk density of 3.57t/m ^{3} which is assumed constant for all veins and areas and is also assumed to not be oxidized. AMC notes that the grade and relative distribution of the three key payable elements; Ag, Pb and Zn, can vary significantly (>10%) from vein to vein, but does not consider the potential impact of varying grade on density to be material (<5%) on the resource tonnage estimates. Waste density is 2.64t/m^3.

Mine Dilution and Losses

The minimum stoping extraction and mining widths are:

1. Shrinkage stoping is 0.8m vein extraction and 0.8m mining width

2. Resue stoping is 0.3m vein extraction and 0.8m mining width

AMC's review of dilution, operational losses and mining width is summarized by mine method in Table 23:

Table 23 Mine Width, Dilution and Recovery by Stope Method

Mine Method	Shrinkage	Resue
Mine Width (m) ^	4.0	0.8
Mine Dilution (%)	10.3	25.0
Mine Recovery (%)	90.0	88.1

Notes:
^ Average for life-of-mine.

Minimum stoping extraction widths are 0.3m and 0.8m respectively for resuing and shrinkage; minimum mining widths are 0.8 m for both methods. Unplanned dilution has been applied to the actual extraction width for resuing (resource grades already factored to 0.3m minimum mining width) and to the greater of 0.8m or actual mining width for shrinkage.

AMC makes the following comments in regards to the GC mine recovery estimates:

1. Parts of the stope access pillars (Shrinkage and Resue stopes) are considered by GC to be recoverable but AMC believes this may not be practical to achieve due to adjacent void or adjacent rock fill (Shrinkage and Resue respectively).

2. AMC estimates the semi-mechanized shrinkage stopes in Stage 1 (using LHD mucking units) will have marginally higher mine losses relative to the conventional shrinkage stopes in Stage 2 (using rail mounted over-throw units). This is due to larger draw point rib pillars to accommodate the larger development profile for LHD mucking (with larger operational clearance requirements) and hence larger ore cones between the drawpoints along the sill alignment which are assumed not recovered (without remote loader capability and/or due to stope wall fall-off dilution).

3. The stope designs assume a 3-5m height (apparent vertical) crown pillar is left in situ for regional stability purposes and for down-dip dilution control. AMC considers this to be a fair allowance based on the average mine widths for each stoping method.

AMC however does not consider the above mine recovery issues to be material regards the stoping inventory estimates, representing less than approximately 3% impact on the stoping tonnage.

Mineral Reserve Estimate

Table 24 summarizes the mineral reserve estimate from the scheduled mine plan. Mineral reserves are reported on a 100% basis. Approximately 10% of the mineral reserve estimate is categorized as Proven and approximately 88% is categorized as stope extraction with the remainder being development extraction.

The conversion of mineral resource to mineral reserve is described in the following.

Mineral Reserve = {Mineral Resource x Recovery %} / {1 + Dilution %}

Table 24.1 Mineral Reserve Summary at January 23, 2012

Category	Mineral Reserve (t)	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Ag (kg)	Pb (t)	Zn (t)	AgEq (g/t)*	Percent by Tonnes
By Reserve Category									
Proven	463,976	199	1.12	3.18	92,315	5,183	14,753	268	10%
Probable	4,285,689	113	1.33	2.93	482,432	56,906	125,481	212	90%
Proven + Probable #	**4,749,665**	**121**	**1.31**	**2.95**	**574,747**	**62,089**	**140,234**	**218**	**100%**
By Level									
+50mRL	716,614	136	1.28	2.74	97,261	9,165	19,638	219	15%
0mRL	889,408	126	1.22	3.04	111,706	10,824	27,039	220	19%
-50mRL	877,557	128	1.11	2.68	112,259	9,786	23,486	206	18%
-100mRL	588,095	97	1.19	2.45	57,046	7,018	14,405	182	12%
-150mRL	452,724	119	1.58	2.85	54,009	7,171	12,902	222	10%
-200mRL	491,922	122	1.66	3.65	60,112	8,148	17,970	253	10%
-250mRL	359,349	119	1.51	3.40	42,767	5,407	12,217	238	8%
-300mRL	373,996	106	1.22	3.36	39,587	4,570	12,577	219	8%
All Levels	**4,749,665**	**121**	**1.31**	**2.95**	**574,747**	**62,089**	**140,234**	**218**	**100%**
By Vein									
V2	2,389,960	144	1.32	3.20	343,420	31,477	76,506	240	50.3%
V2-0	104,348	104	2.05	2.40	10,809	2,143	2,501	212	2.2%
V2-1	255,518	98	0.74	2.23	25,028	1,889	5,710	161	5.4%
V2-2	104,776	59	1.49	4.39	6,209	1,558	4,600	233	2.2%
V5	71,210	99	0.76	2.79	7,077	543	1,984	181	1.5%
V5-1	40,876	126	0.99	2.98	5,133	403	1,220	211	0.9%
V6	88,584	72	1.58	2.39	6,409	1,404	2,114	177	1.9%
V6-0	182,969	183	2.09	2.04	33,399	3,827	3,728	251	3.9%
V7	285,166	52	0.88	3.44	14,723	2,505	9,816	177	6.0%
V7-0	172,733	63	0.60	2.91	10,892	1,034	5,026	157	3.6%
V7-1	131,039	103	0.83	2.62	13,499	1,087	3,438	180	2.8%
V8	44,932	88	2.90	1.00	3,934	1,304	449	182	0.9%
V8-0	12,288	293	0.07	0.16	3,596	8	20	191	0.3%
V9	313,307	77	1.15	2.62	23,984	3,611	8,212	173	6.6%
V9-0	46,439	127	3.32	2.75	5,875	1,542	1,278	279	1.0%
V9-1	90,093	84	1.27	3.36	7,549	1,141	3,028	207	1.9%
V10	177,804	223	2.26	2.22	39,691	4,022	3,953	288	3.7%
V10-1	76,387	45	0.87	4.43	3,436	664	3,383	205	1.6%
V11	30,338	17	0.39	4.00	506	117	1,213	158	0.6%
V13	80,846	84	0.79	1.86	6,779	639	1,507	141	1.7%
V14	50,052	56	2.34	1.09	2,799	1,171	548	147	1.1%
All Veins	**4,749,665**	**121**	**1.31**	**2.95**	**574,747**	**62,089**	**140,234**	**218**	**100%**

Category	Mineral Reserve (t)	Ag (g/t)	Pb (%)	Zn (%)	Ag (kg)	Pb (t)	Zn (t)	AgEq (g/t)*	Percent by Tonnes
By Stope Method									
Shrinkage	4,295,122	125	1.33	2.97	537,829	56,917	127,455	221	90%
Resuing	454,543	81	1.14	2.81	36,918	5,172	12,779	182	10%
All Methods	**4,749,665**	**121**	**1.31**	**2.95**	**574,747**	**62,089**	**140,234**	**218**	**100%**

Notes:
1) AgEq (g/t) is the recovered silver equivalent. * 135g/t AgEq cut-off for Stope Reserves & 45g/t AgEq for Development Reserves.
2) Metal prices used: silver US$18.00/troy oz, lead US$1.00/lb, zinc US$1.00/lb
3) Lower cut-off grade, 135 g/t AgEq Recovered.
4) The derivation for the AgEq Recovered is described as:
AgEq Recovered = {Ag (g/t) * Ag ($/gm) * Ag (Rec%)} / Ag ($/gm) + {Pb (%) * Pb ($/lb) * Pb (Rec%) * 22.0462} / Ag ($/gm) + {Zn (%) * Zn ($/lb) * Zn (Rec%) * 22.0462} / Ag ($/gm)
5) Rounding of some figures may lead to minor discrepancies in some totals.

Mine Production

The Mineral Reserves as set out in Table 24.1 are based on the published Mineral Reserves at the GC mine as of January 23, 2012. Table 24.2 below summarizes the total tonnage mined and total metals produced from the GC mine January 23, 2012 and March 31, 2016:

Table 24.2 Tonnage mined and metal produced

	Production, January 23, 2012 to March 31, 2014	Production fiscal year ended March 31, 2015	Production fiscal year ended March 31, 2016	Total Production since latest mineral reserve repot
Ore Mined (Mmt)	-	0.26	0.26	0.52
Silver Produced (Moz)	-	0.60	0.60	1.20
Lead Produced (t)	-	2,838	4,102	6,940
Zinc Produced (t)	-	5,304	5,580	10,884

Note: There was no ore production in the period of mine development and construction from January 23, 2012 to March 31, 2014. Table 24.2 and the immediately preceding text that references it are subsequent to and do not form part of the GC Report.

Mining Operations

As set out in the GC Report, mining will be conducted in two stages. The stages are generally subdivided as follows:

1. Stage 1 - +100 mRL to -50 mRL between local Mine Sections 10 to 36 for development and 12 to 32 for production. West side of project.

2. Stage 2 - +100 mRL to -50 mRL between Mine Sections 36 to 54 for development and 32 to 54 for production. For -50m RL to -300 mRL between Mine Sections 12 to 50 for both development and production.

Stage 1 targets fast-tracking the project into production and is developed by mobile rubber-tired diesel-powered equipment (development jumbo, loader and truck) with surface decline access down to -

50 mRL. Stage 2 is developed using conventional tracked equipment (electric locomotive, rail cars, electric rocker shovels and pneumatic hand held drills) with shaft access from -50mRL down to -300 mRL. Selective stoping methods such as Shrinkage and Resue are employed with stope production drilling conducted with pneumatic jackleg drilling. In-stope rock movement will be by gravity to draw points or hand-carting to steel lined passes.

Stage 1 production mucking uses load-haul-dump loaders (LHD) with trucks hauling ore to the surface ROM stockpile. Ore is re-handled from the ROM stockpile to the primary crusher feed bin using a ROM front-end-loader (FEL). Stage 2 production mucking uses electric-powered over-throw rail loaders with rail cars and electric locomotives transporting ore to the Main Shaft ore pass. Ore is skip hoisted to surface and conveyed to the surface crusher feed bin.

Production Rate

Mine operations will be conducted 365 days of the year but mine production is scheduled on the basis of 330 days per year at approximately 1,500 t/d for approximately 496 ktpa for the first eight years, rising to approximately 1,570 t/d for approximately 518 ktpa for the last four years. The production life is estimated to be 12 years.

Production is expected to be approximately 80 tonnes per day per stope for Shrinkage stopes and 75 tonnes per day per stope for Resue stopes with production per level capped at approximately 25% of the available stopes and up to 20 stopes concurrently over all active levels.

The production rate from each stope is dependent on the vein width, and as such, the production rate and schedule assumes a balance of wide and narrow vein stopes (generally Shrinkage and Resue respectively).

AMC's high-level review indicates a mineral resource endowment of 12,829 tonnes per vertical metre equating to a vertical advance rate of approximately 42m per year which is within industry performance for like operations.

Mining Methods

Shrinkage stoping and Resue stoping will be the methods employed. To confirm AMC's understanding of Silvercorp's application of the stoping methods and also their suitability for the GC mine environment, AMC observed the application of these stoping methods at Silvercorp's SGX Mine operation during May 2011. The SGX Mine is located in Luoning County, in the Henan Province, about 10km South-East of Xiayu and about 60km South-East of Luoning. AMC believe the methods and their proposed application to be appropriate for the GC mine environment.

Mine Development

The GC mine design is based on the mineral resources above a 150 g/t AgEq Recovered with the addition of vein exploration development (which in some part, is also used for stope access). Vein exploration development is categorized as development that occurs outside of the mineral resource categorization. Vein exploration development is reported as development waste and assigned zero grade irrespective of its resource grade. Vein exploration development represents approximately 51% of the total 44.7km of vein development in the mine plan.

The mine levels are placed at 50m vertical intervals. Levels will be graded at 0.3% from either the Ramp or Main Shaft access however the mine design provided does not incorporate this feature. AMC does not consider this to be material with respect to estimates for development quantities.

The Hashui Creek diversion tunnel will be developed concurrently from both ends and will be completed early in Stage 1 prior to production commencing.

Market Studies and Contracts

With respect to copper, testwork has so far been unsuccessful in producing a saleable copper concentrate, but copper levels in the ore are low and this is not a material issue for concentrate quality.

In the case of zinc, this is an issue of economic optimization with current silver prices indicating that a lower lead grade (35-40% Pb) concentrate (with higher zinc and silver levels) should be targeted to maximize payable silver recovery to the lead concentrate. This should not pose a problem with concentrate marketing.

With respect to the lead and zinc concentrates, the renewed smelter contracts allow up to 1% As before penalties apply which allays AMC's previous concerns about their marketability.

Smelter Contracts

Initial sales contracts were in place for the lead and pyrite concentrates with Jinan Wanyang Smelting (Group) Co., Ltd and for the zinc concentrate with Henan Yuguang Zinc Industry Co., Ltd. All three contracts have been renewed with a three year term to December 31, 2015, with identical terms to the initial ones apart from the arsenic penalties. All three contracts have freight and related expenses to the smelting company's account.

Economic Analysis

The economic analysis in this section is based on the following key assumptions:

1. The mine production schedule developed in Section 16 of the GC Report quickly ramps up to around 500,000 tpa.

2. The subsequent mill production schedule to match mine output at a nominal 500,000 tpa throughput rate with generous ROM stockpile allowances in the early years to handle any mine development delays and still protect the metal outputs

3. Mine development and mill construction take place during 2011 - 2012 with commercial production in 2013. The absolute dates will require adjustment but the relative timing remains valid.

4. Recoveries as detailed in Section 13 in the GC Report, and set out below:

    - Ag (to lead concentrate only, not payable in zinc concentrate): 62.8%
    - Pb: 84.7%
    - Zn: 88.2%
    - S: 61.3%

5. Metal prices as set out in Table 25.

Table 25 Metal Prices

	2012	2013	2015	2015	After 2015
Silver (US$/oz)	40.00	30.00	25.00	18.00	18.00
Lead (US$/lb)	1.11	1.16	1.14	1.15	1.00
Zinc (US$/lb)	1.05	1.12	1.11	1.15	1.00

1. Foreign exchange rate was set at the November 2011 value of USD:RMB of 6.35.

2. Capital and operating costs as estimated in Section 21 of the GC Report.

Key Metrics

Table 26 shows the critical input and output metrics for the GC mine including the annual production schedule and the estimated cash flow and key pre-tax economic parameters.

Table 26 Project Production Schedule and Cash Flow (Pre-Tax)

Base Case		Total	2011	2012	2013	2015	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Mine Output														
	T	4,749,665	0	91,799	484,547	472,387	395,153	487,570	524,317	525,385	525,005	526,510	520,672	196,319
Mill Feed														
	T	4,749,665			450,000	475,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	324,665
	Ag/g/t	121			163	152	124	110	121	120	112	110	99	94
	%Pb	1.31			1.00	1.15	1.31	1.42	1.50	1.35	1.38	1.31	1.36	1.22
	%Zn	2.95			2.96	2.86	2.62	3.02	3.08	2.76	3.25	3.03	2.97	2.98
(notional)	%S	9.13			9.13	9.13	9.13	9.13	9.13	9.13	9.13	9.13	9.13	9.13
Concentrate Production														
Pb Conc	T	113,404			8245	9979	11942	12973	13692	12315	12581	11962	12460	7255
	Ag g/t				5586	4555	3257	2673	2782	3054	2802	2886	2492	2644
	Ag % payable				92.0	91.5	90.0	89.5	89.5	90.0	89.5	89.5	89.0	89.5
	% Pb				46.35	46.35	46.35	46.35	46.35	46.35	46.35	46.35	46.35	46.35
	% Zn				12.5	10.5	8.5	9.0	8.7	8.7	10.0	9.8	9.2	10.3
Zn Conc	T	252,760			24027	24503	23657	27206	27756	24834	29285	27292	26754	17446
	% Pb				0.70	0.83	1.03	0.97	1.01	1.01	0.88	0.90	0.95	0.85
	% Zn				48.95	48.95	48.95	48.95	48.95	48.95	48.95	48.95	48.95	48.95
Py Conc	T	625,276			59241	62532	65823	65823	65823	65823	65823	65823	65823	42741
	%S				42.52	42.52	42.52	42.52	42.52	42.52	42.52	42.52	42.52	42.52
Recovered Metals														
	koz Ag	11,600			1481	1462	1251	1115	1225	1209	1133	1110	998	617
	T Pb	52,563			3822	4625	5535	6013	6346	5708	5831	5544	5775	3363
	T Zn	123,726			11761	11994	11580	13317	13587	12156	14335	13360	13096	8540
	T S	265,867			25189	26589	27988	27988	27988	27988	27988	27988	27988	18173

Continued on next page

Base Case		Total	2011	2012	2013	2015	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Revenue														
(US$000)	Ag	186,010			35540	29072	17618	15616	17157	17035	15879	15550	13904	8641
	Pb	89,655			7399	8778	10611	9798	10341	9301	9502	9034	9411	5479
	Zn	157,650			16878	16982	17283	16047	16371	14648	17273	16098	15780	10290
	S	12,449			1179	1245	1310	1310	1310	1310	1310	1310	1310	851
	Total	445,764			60996	56077	46822	42772	45179	42294	43965	41993	40405	25261
Operating Costs US$000														
Mine		72,150	All Operating Costs Capitalized		9022	5969	6138	7881	8586	8658	9148	7622	7519	1608
Mill		79,530			6745	7245	7771	7981	8198	8421	8650	8887	9133	6499
Other		40,682			4833	4321	4152	3811	3964	4073	4368	4018	3883	3260
Taxes		16,493			2257	2075	1732	1583	1672	1565	1627	1554	1495	935
Total Costs (US$M000)		208,855			22857	19609	19793	21255	22419	22717	23792	22080	22030	12302
Operating Cash Flow														
(US$000)		236,909	0	0	38139	36468	27029	21516	22760	19577	20172	19913	18376	12959
Capital Costs US$000														
Total Capital		92,673	5,639	61,713	11,839	5,071	2,986	1,991	2,622	1,688	1,657	2,230	847	-5,610
Project Cash Flow														
(US$000)														
		144,236	-5639	-61713	26300	31397	24043	19525	20138	17889	18516	17682	17529	18569
Cumulative Cash Flow			-5639	-67352	-41052	-9655	14387	33913	54051	71940	90455	108138	125667	144236
NPV (8%)		**$73,712.36**												
IRR		**32.74%**												
Project														
Payback yrs		**2.40**												

Note that the Base Case pre-tax economic model shows an NPV of $73.7M using a discount factor of 8%, considered by AMC to be a typical discount factor for a base-metals project. The IRR is 33% and the payback period is 2.4 years.

Taxes and Royalties

Metal prices originally supplied by Silvercorp were net of VAT (17% gross partially offset with a nominal 2% credit for goods purchased) and this has been retained in the economic analysis. A City Tax equivalent to 10% of the VAT has been applied. A Resource Compensation tax of 2% of revenue (after VAT) has been applied; equivalent to a royalty. No additional income or corporate taxes have been applied and therefore no depreciation schedule has been developed.

Cash Flow Forecast

As set out in the GC Report, the weighted average economic returns for the GC mine are estimated to be:

1. NPV (at 8% discount) $52.950M
2. IRR(%) 28%
3. Payback (years) 3.3

These probability-weighted average metrics are positive and demonstrate that the project is robust in the face of the possible scenarios that typically impact on a mining operation.

Exploration and Development

As set out in the GC Report, the following tasks are planned: (stated costs are estimated for those recommendations not covered by operational activities).

1. Undertake variography studies to refine the understanding of the grade distribution and utilize a kriging or inverse distance weighting approach to grade interpolation prior to future resource and reserve estimations

2. Collect additional detailed geotechnical data for mining purposes

3. Undertake geotechnical investigations of proposed shaft locations

4. Undertake further hydrogeological assessments. Estimated cost $75,000.

5. Undertake further investigation of in situ stresses to confirm assumptions made in the mine design and stability assessments.

6. Install an additional 600kW of grinding power to address the under-sizing of the comminution circuit. Estimated cost $500,000 installed and this has already been included in the capital cost estimate as it is deemed essential.

7. Give consideration to a small increase in lead cleaner and filtration capacity to allow for optimization of silver recovery to payable lead concentrates. Estimated cost $100,000 and this has not been included in the capital cost estimate as further validation is required.

8. Double the tailings filtration capacity. Estimated cost $580,000 and this has been included in the capital cost estimate as it is also deemed essential.

9. Undertake additional testwork of tailings properties and suitability for dry stacking. Estimated cost $34,000.

10. Undertake further TMF site investigations. Estimated cost $50,000.

11. Reassess the factor of TMF safety calculations using standard industry practice finite element numerical modeling

12. Prepare a more detailed water balance for the TMF on a month-by-month basis.

13. Provide emergency backup power for essential critical services such as man cage, mine ventilation, mine dewatering pumps and thickeners. Estimated cost $800,000.

Since the GC Report the following exploration and development has occurred:

1. A total of 86,989m underground drilling was completed to further define the previously drill-defined Mineral Resource blocks in the production areas.

2. A total of 21,536m exploration tunneling was completed to upgrade the Indicated Mineral Resource blocks to the Measured category.

3. A main shaft of 618m was sunk from the 248m elevation to the minus 370m elevation.

4. A total of 3,175m of Decline development was completed, including 1,398m of a Main Decline development and 1,777m of an Exploration Decline development.

5. A dry tailing stowing TMF was installed and officially approved.

6. By the end of March 2016, a total of 10,146m underground development was completed in addition to the aforementioned Decline development.

Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors Concerning Estimates of Measured Resources and Indicated Resources:

This section uses the terms "measured resources" and "indicated resources". We advise U.S. investors that these terms are not recognized by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. The estimation of measured resources and indicated resources involves greater uncertainty as to their existence and economic feasibility than the estimation of proven and probable reserves. U.S. investors are cautioned not to assume that mineral resources in these categories will be converted into reserves. See "Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors – Information Concerning Preparation of Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates".

Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors Concerning Estimates of Inferred Resources

This section uses the terms "inferred resources". We advise U.S. investors that this term is not recognized by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission. The estimation of inferred resources involves far greater uncertainty as to their existence and economic viability than the estimation of other categories of resources. U.S. investors are cautioned not to assume that estimates of inferred mineral resources exist, are economically minable, or will be upgraded into measured resources or indicated mineral resources. See "Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors – Information Concerning Preparation of Mineral Resource and Mineral Reserve Estimates".

ITEM 6 DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS

The Company declared its first annual dividend of CAD$0.05 per share in 2007. In 2008, the Company increased the dividend to CAD$0.02 per share per quarter, (CAD$0.08 annually). On November 9, 2011 increased its dividend to CAD$0.025 per quarter (CAD$0.10 annually). On February 12, 2014, the Company reduced the quarterly dividend from CAD$0.025 to CAD$0.005 per share per quarter (CAD$0.02 annually). In light of the lower commodity price environment and the Company's desire to preserve capital, the Board of Directors on August 13, 2015 announced that the company would suspend payment of dividends. No dividends were declared in Fiscal 2016.

The declaration and payment of future dividends, if any, is at the discretion of the Board of Directors and any future decision to re-instate dividend payments, if at all, will be based on a number of factors including commodity prices, market conditions, financial results, cash flows from operations, expected cash requirements and other relevant factors.

ITEM 7 DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STRUCTURE

General Description of Capital Structure

The Company has an authorized capital of an unlimited number of common shares without par value (the "Common Shares"), of which 166,995,106 Common Shares were issued and outstanding as of June 15, 2016. A further 7,939,150 Common Shares have been reserved for issuance upon the due and proper exercise of certain incentive options and share purchase warrants outstanding as of June 15, 2015. The following is a summary of the principal attributes of the Common Shares:

Voting Rights. The holders of the Common Shares are entitled to receive notice of, attend and vote at any meeting of the shareholders of the Company. The Common Shares carry one vote per share. There are no cumulative voting rights, and directors do not stand for re-election at staggered intervals.

Dividends. The holders of Common Shares are entitled to receive on a pro rata basis such dividends as may be declared by the board of directors, out of available funds. There are no indentures or agreements limiting the payment of dividends.

Profits. Each Common Share is entitled to share pro rata in any profits of the Company to the extent they are distributed either through the declaration of dividends or otherwise distributed to shareholders, or on a winding up or liquidation.

Rights on Dissolution. In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the holders of the Common Shares will be entitled to receive on a pro rata basis all of the assets of the Company remaining after payment of all the Company's liabilities.

Pre-Emptive, Conversion and Other Rights. No pre-emptive, redemption, sinking fund or conversion rights are attached to the Common Shares, and the Common Shares, when fully paid, will not be liable to further call or assessment. No other class of shares may be created without the approval of the holders of Common Shares. There are no provisions discriminating against any existing or prospective holder of Common Shares as a result of such shareholder owning a substantial number of Common Shares.

The rights of holders of Common Shares may only be changed by a special resolution of holders of 66 2/3% of the issued and outstanding Common Shares, in accordance with the requirements of the *Business Corporations Act* (British Columbia).

Under its Stock Option Plan, the Company may grant options to purchase up to 10% of the issued and outstanding Common Shares outstanding from time to time, to directors, officers, employees and consultants. As of June 15, 2015, the Company has stock options outstanding to purchase 7,939,150 Common Shares at exercise prices ranging from CAD$0.66 to CAD$7.27 per share and with terms of between three and five years, with the last options expiring on June 2, 2020.

Shareholders' Rights Plan

At the Company's annual general meeting held on September 26, 2008, its shareholders adopted a shareholders' rights plan (the " **Rights Plan**") dated August 11, 2008. The Rights Plan was reconfirmed by Company shareholders on September 23, 2011 and September 19, 2014. To remain in full force and effect, the Rights Plan has a term of three years and must be reconfirmed by a resolution passed by a majority of the votes cast by all holders of voting shares who vote in respect of such reconfirmation at the annual general meeting of the Company held in 2017, and at every third annual meeting of the Company thereafter, unless the rights are earlier redeemed or exchanged.

The Rights Plan is designed to encourage the fair treatment of shareholders in the event of any take-over offer for the Company. The Rights Plan provides the board of directors and the shareholders with more time than the 35 days provided by applicable securities laws, to fully consider any unsolicited take-over bid for the Company without undue pressure, to allow the board of directors to pursue, if appropriate, other alternatives to maximize shareholder value and to allow additional time for competing bids to emerge.

The Rights Plan was not proposed in response to, or in anticipation of, any acquisition or take-over offer and is not intended to prevent a take-over of the Company, to secure continuance of current management or the directors in office or to deter fair offers for the common shares of the Company. The initial issuance of the rights is not dilutive and will not affect reported earnings per share or cash flow per share until the rights separate from the underlying common shares and become exercisable.

ITEM 8 MARKET FOR SECURITIES

The Common Shares were initially listed for trading on the TSX Venture Exchange (the " **TSX-V**") under the symbol "SVM". The Company's shares commenced trading on the TSX under the same symbol and delisted from the TSX-V on October 24, 2005. The Common Shares began trading on the NYSE Amex under the symbol "SVM" on February 17, 2009, and trading moved to the NYSE under the symbol of "SVM" on November 5, 2009. The Company voluntarily delisted its shares from the NYSE in September 2015.

The following table sets forth the high, low and month-end closing prices and average trading volume for the Common Shares on the TSX for the periods indicated (stated in Canadian dollars):

Date	High	Low	Close	Volume
March 2016	1.88	1.07	1.85	718,373
February 2016	1.27	0.67	1.16	480,335
January 2016	0.73	0.62	0.71	330,620
December 2015	0.79	0.66	0.66	458,381
November 2015	0.99	0.77	0.83	329,167
October 2015	1.08	0.85	1.00	258,710
September 2015	0.97	0.84	0.85	347,500
August 2015	1.19	0.87	0.93	146,960
July 2015	1.31	1.01	1.06	91,568
June 2015	1.42	1.33	1.33	72,314
May 2015	1.59	1.41	1.41	322,833
April 2015	1.59	1.44	1.50	54,567

The following table sets forth the high, low and month or period-end closing prices and average trading volume for the Common Shares on the NYSE for the periods indicated (stated in US dollars):

Date	High	Low	Close	Volume
March 2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
February 2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
January 2016	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
December 2015	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
November 2015	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
October 2015	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
September 2015	0.72	0.57	0.62	342,428
August 2015	0.88	0.65	0.71	630,182
July 2015	1.05	0.77	0.80	687,570
June 2015	1.16	1.07	1.08	715,523
May 2015	1.40	1.13	1.13	694,672
April 2015	1.30	1.18	1.24	553,050

ITEM 9 ESCROWED SECURITIES

The Company has no securities currently held in escrow.

ITEM 10 DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

Name, Occupation, and Security Holding

The following table sets out the names of the directors and officers of the Company, the current position and office held, each person's principal occupation, business or employment during the last five years, the period of time during which each has been a director of the Company and the number of Common Shares beneficially owned by each, directly and indirectly, or over which each exercised control or direction as at the date of this AIF.

Name and Municipality of Residence[1]	Current Positions and Offices Held	Principal Occupations During the Last Five Years[1]	Date of Appointment as a Director or Officer	Common Shares Beneficially Owned[3]
Rui Feng Beijing, China	Chairman, Chief Executive Officer, and Director	Chairman of the Company from September 2003 to present; appointed President of New Pacific Metals Corp. as at May 2010 and Director of New Pacific Metals Corp. as at May 2004.	September 4, 2003	4,159,500
David Kong [2] Vancouver, BC, Canada	Director	Partner at Ernst & Young LLP from 2005 to 2010. Currently, Mr. Kong is a director of New Pacific Metals Corp., Uranium Energy Corp., and Brazil Resources Inc.	November 24, 2011	15,000
S. Paul Simpson[2] Vancouver, BC, Canada	Director	Solicitor at Armstrong Simpson, Barristers & Solicitors.	June 24, 2003	648,005
Yikang Liu Beijing, China	Director	Past Deputy Secretary General of China Mining Association.	July 24, 2006	134,500
Malcolm Swallow[2] Langley, BC Canada	Director	Consulting senior mining industry professional and practicing consulting mining engineer. Mr. Swallow is currently a director of Trinity Resources Ltd. From 2008 to 2012 he was VP Development and a director of Inter Citic Minerals Inc. a developer of major gold mines in China.	October 16, 2013	7,000
Derek Liu Burnaby , BC Canada	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer at Prophecy Resources and Canickel Mining Ltd.	February 6, 2015	nil
Lorne Waldman Vancouver, BC, Canada	Senior Vice President & Corporate Secretary	Corporate Secretary of the Company from 2007 to 2012.	September 9, 2013	5,000
Alex Zhang Surrey, BC, Canada	Vice President, Exploration	20 years of experience and has worked with Eldorado Gold, Afcan Mining, Sino Gold, and New Pacific Metals.	March 1, 2015	17,780

Name and Municipality of Residence[1]	Current Positions and Offices Held	Principal Occupations During the Last Five Years[1]	Date of Appointment as a Director or Officer	Common Shares Beneficially Owned[3]
Luke Liu Forest Lake, Queensland, Australia	Vice President China Operations	20 years mining industry experience in Australia and internationally, including China. He has held a diverse range of technical and engineering positions in mining companies and consulting firms.	July 16, 2014	0
Total				**4,986,785**

Notes:

1. the information as to municipality of residence and principal occupation of each nominee has been individually furnished by the respective nominee
2. member of Audit Committee, Corporate Governance Committee and Compensation Committee
3. the approximate number of shares of the Company carrying the right to vote in all circumstances beneficially owned directly or indirectly, or over which control or direction is exercised is based upon information furnished to the Company by each proposed nominee as at the date hereof

The term of office of each of the directors expires at the next annual general meeting of shareholders.

All of the directors and officers of the Company, as a group, beneficially own, directly or indirectly, or exercise control over 4,986,785 Common Shares representing 3.0% of Common Shares issued and outstanding as of June 15, 2016.

Cease Trade Orders, Bankruptcies, Penalties or Sanctions

As at the date of this AIF and within the 10 years before the date of this AIF, no director or executive officer of the Company, is or has been a director, chief executive officer or chief financial officer of any company (including the Company), that:

(a) while that person was acting in that capacity, was subject to a cease trade order or similar order or an order that denied the relevant company access to any exemption under securities legislation, for a period of more than 30 consecutive days; or

(b) was subject to a cease trade order or similar order or an order that denied the relevant company access to any exemption under securities legislation, for a period of more than 30 consecutive days, that was issued after that person ceased to be a director, chief executive officer, or chief financial officer and which resulted from an event that occurred while that person was acting as a director, chief executive officer or chief financial officer of the company.

As at the date of this AIF and within the 10 years before the date of this AIF, no director or executive officer of the Company nor any shareholder holding sufficient number of securities of the Company to materially affect control of the Company, is or has been a director or executive officer of any company (including the Company), that:

(a) while that person was acting in that capacity, or within a year of that person ceasing to act in that capacity, became bankrupt, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or was subject to or instituted any proceedings, arrangement or compromise with creditors or had a receiver, receiver manager or trustee appointed to hold its assets; or

(b) has within 10 years before the date of this AIF, became bankrupt, made a proposal under any legislation relating to bankruptcy or insolvency or was subject to or instituted any proceedings, arrangement or compromise with creditors or had a receiver, receiver manager or trustee appointed to hold the assets of the director, officers or shareholders.

No director or executive officer of the Company nor, any shareholder holding a sufficient number of securities of the Company to affect materially the control of the Company, has, within the 10 years prior to the date of this AIF, been subject to:

(a) any penalties or sanctions imposed by a court relating to securities legislation or by a securities regulatory authority or has entered into a settlement agreement with a securities regulatory authority; or

(b) any other penalties or sanctions imposed by a court or regulatory body that would likely be considered important to a reasonable investor in making an investment decision.

Conflicts of Interest

Certain directors and officers of the Company are also directors, officers or shareholders of other companies that are similarly engaged in the business of acquiring and exploiting natural resources properties. These associations to other companies in the resource sector may give rise to conflicts of interest from time to time.

Under the laws of the Province of British Columbia, the directors and senior officers of the Company are required by law to act honestly and in good faith with a view to the best interests of the Company. In the event that such a conflict of interest arises at a meeting of the Company's directors, a director who has such a conflict will disclose such interest in a contract or transaction and will abstain from voting on any resolution in respect of such contract or transaction. See also "Item 4.3 Risk Factors" and "Item 14 Interest of Management and Others in Material Transactions".

ITEM 11 AUDIT COMMITTEE

Audit Committee Charter

A copy of the Charter of the Audit Committee is attached hereto as Schedule "A".

Composition of the Audit Committee

The current members of the Audit Committee are David Kong, Malcolm Swallow, and Paul Simpson, all of whom are considered independent and financially literate, pursuant to National Instrument 52-110 – Audit Committees. The Audit Committee will be re-constituted after the 2016 Annual General Meeting.

Relevant Education and Experience

David Kong, Director

Mr. Kong holds a Bachelor in Business Administration and earned his Chartered Accountant designation in British Columbia in 1978 and U.S CPA (Illinois) designation in 2002. From 1981 to 2004, he was partner of Ellis Foster Chartered Accountants and a partner at Ernst & Young LLP from 2005 to 2010. Currently, Mr. Kong is a director of New Pacific Metals Corp., Uranium Energy Corp., and Brazil Resources Inc. Mr. Kong is a certified director (ICD.C) of the Institute of Corporate Directors.

Malcolm Swallow, Director

Mr. Swallow is a mining engineer, who brings with him 40 years of operating and project management experience, including the evaluation, development, construction, and operation of numerous underground and open pit mines involving precious and base metals. Mr. Swallow, P.Eng was a director and VP Development at Inter-Citic Minerals, a company that developed and sold the Dachang gold project in China to a major Chinese mining company.

Paul Simpson

Mr. Paul Simpson is a Vancouver based corporate securities lawyer with the firm Armstrong Simpson. He has over 20 years of experience, predominately advising public companies with international natural resource property holdings. He has been a director and officer of a number of public companies, including companies with resource assets in China.

Reliance on Certain Exemptions

At no time since the commencement of the Company's most recently completed financial year has the Company relied on the exemption in sections 2.4, 3.2, 3.3(2), 3.4, 3.5, 3.6 or 3.8 of NI 52-110, or an exemption from NI 52-110, in whole or in part, granted under Part 8 of NI 52-110.

Audit Committee Oversight

During the last year, all recommendations of the Audit Committee to nominate or compensate an external auditor were adopted by the Board.

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

The Audit Committee has adopted a specific policy and procedure for the engagement of non-audit services as described in Section IV of the Audit Committee Charter.

External Auditor Services Fees

Our principal accountant for the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015 was Deloitte LLP. The Audit Committee has reviewed the nature and amount of the services provided by the principal accountants to ensure auditor independence. Fees (stated in Canadian dollars) paid or accrued for audit and other services provided by Deloitte LLP in the last two fiscal years are outlined below:

Nature of Services	Year Ended March 31, 2016	Year Ended March 31, 2015
Audit Fees[(1)]	$814,000	$899,000
Audit-Related Fees [(2)]	Nil	Nil
Tax- Fees [(3)]	$64,000	$61,000
All Other Fees [(4)]	Nil	Nil
Total	$878,000	$960,000

Notes:

1. "Audit Fees" include the aggregate fees billed for each of the last two fiscal years for professional services of the principal accountant for the audit of the Company's annual financial statements and the audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting for Fiscal 2016 and Fiscal 2015, or review services that are normally provided by the principal accountant in connection with interim filings or engagements for those fiscal years.

2. "Audit-Related Fees" include the aggregate fees billed in each of the last two fiscal years for assurance and related services by the principal accountant that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the Company's financial statements and are not reported under above item (1).

3. "Tax Fees" include the aggregate fees billed in each of the last two fiscal years for professional services rendered by the principal accountant for tax compliance, tax advice, and tax planning. For fiscal years 2016 and 2015, tax fees were for corporate tax returns, tax advice, and general tax inquiries.

4. "All Other Fees" include the aggregate fees billed in each of the last two fiscal years for services provided by the principal accountant, other than the services reported in the above items.

ITEM 12 PROMOTERS

No person or company has been a promoter of the Company or a subsidiary of the Company within the two most recently completed financial years or during the current financial year.

ITEM 13 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND REGULATORY ACTIONS

Except as disclosed herein, the Company is not aware of any other actual or pending material legal proceedings or any regulatory actions to which the Company was during Fiscal 2016 is or is likely to be a party to or of which any of its business or property was during Fiscal 2016 is or is likely to be subject.

- An action commenced pursuant to the Class Proceedings Act (Ontario) against the Company and certain of its senior officers and expert advisors was initiated in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice on May 21, 2013 relating to claims for misrepresentation, at common law and pursuant to secondary market civil liability provisions under the Securities Act (Ontario) (the "Mask Action"). The lead plaintiff is John Mask and the amount claimed as special damages or general damages, not including claims for costs and interest, is $80 million or such other sum the court finds appropriate in the event this action is certified and judgment pronounced at trial. Two other class action lawsuits have been filed against the Company and certain of its senior officers and expert advisors in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice pursuant to the Class Proceedings Act (Ontario) on September 11, 2013 and in the British Columbia Supreme Court pursuant to the Class Proceedings Act (British Columbia) on September 9, 2013. The Company understands that, as between the three actions, only the Mask Action is proceeding at this time. The Company believes that there is no merit to the allegations set out in these lawsuits and has retained McCarthy Tétrault LLP as its defense counsel and intends to pursue a vigorous defense. On October 22, 2015 the Ontario Superior Court of Justice denied Mr. Mask leave to proceed with a class action and awarded costs in favour of Silvercorp. Mr.
  Mask has since filed an appeal with the Court of Appeal for Ontario. No provision has been established for these claims.
- On August 19, 2014 an action was commenced against the Company in the Supreme Court of British Columbia seeking an unspecified amount of damages for a claim of false imprisonment and defamation (the "Huang Action"). To date, the Company has been unsuccessful in its attempts to have the case dismissed. The case is currently scheduled for a 40-day jury trial, commencing January 2017. The Company believes that there is no merit to the allegations and intends to pursue a vigorous defence.
- During the year ended March 31, 2016, an action was initiated by Luoyang Mining Group Co., Ltd. ("Luoyang Mining") against Henan Found seeking payment of $1.6 million (RMB10.0 million) plus interests related to the acquisition agreements Henan Found entered into in August 2012 to acquire the XHP Mine. The $1.6 million has been included into the accounts payable and accrued liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial positions of the Company. Henan Found did not make the payment as certain commercial conditions were not fulfilled by Luoyang Mining. In April 2016, Henan Found filed a counter claim in Luoyang People's Court against Luoyang Mining to have the

original acquisition agreements nullified and seeking repayment of the amount paid to date of $9.7 million (RMB62.8 million) plus compensation of direct loss of $2.5 million (RMB16.5 million) arising from XHP mine. The carrying value of XHP mine was impaired to $nil in the prior year.

- During the year ended March 31, 2016, SX Gold, a 100% owned subsidiary of Henan Found, commenced a legal action against Luoyang HA Mining Co. Ltd. ("HA Mining") to seek payment of $4.0 million (RMB26.0 million) plus interests related to a share transfer agreement that SX Gold entered into with HA Mining in September 2013. Pursuant to the agreement, SX Gold was to transfer all shares it held in Songxian Zhongxin Mining Co. Ltd. to HA Mining for $11.8 million (RMB76.0 million). SX Gold has fulfilled its responsibilities and the title of the shares was transferred to HA Mining, who paid $7.8 million (RMB50.0 million). The remaining $4.0 million (RMB26.0 million) was unpaid. In April 2016, HA Mining filed a counter claim for $2.2 million (RMB14.0 million). This case is currently in trial. The outstanding receivable amount of $4.0 million (RMB26.0 million) was written off in prior years.

ITEM 14 INTEREST OF MANAGEMENT AND OTHERS IN MATERIAL TRANSACTIONS

Except as disclosed below, no director or executive officer, person or company that beneficially owns and controls or directs, directly or indirectly, more than 10% of the common shares of the Company, or any associate or affiliate of such person, company or director or executive officer, have had any material interest, direct or indirect, in any material transaction of Silvercorp within the Company's three most recently completed financial years or during the current financial year, which has materially affected or is reasonably expected to materially affect Silvercorp.

ITEM 15 TRANSFER AGENTS AND REGISTRARS

The Company's transfer agent and registrar is Computershare Investor Services Inc. of 510 Burrard Street, 2nd Floor Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V6C 3B9.

ITEM 16 MATERIAL CONTRACTS

There are no other contracts, other than those disclosed in this AIF and other than those entered into in the ordinary course of the Company's business, that are material to the Company and which were entered into in the most recently completed financial year ended March 31, 2016, or before the most recently completed financial year but are still in effect as of the date of this AIF.

ITEM 17 INTERESTS OF EXPERTS

Names of Experts

Ying Report

AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd (" **AMC**") was commissioned by the Company to prepare the latest technical report titled " *Ying NI 43-101 Technical Report, Silvercorp Metals Inc., Henan Province, China*" (the "**Ying Report**") dated effective December 31, 2013, and prepared on July 29, 2014.

Persons who prepared, or contributed to, the Ying Report are set out as follows:

Qualified Persons responsible for the preparation of this Technical Report						
Qualified Person	**Position**	**Employer**	**Independent of Silvercorp?**	**Date of Last Site Visit**	**Professional Designation**	**Sections of Report**
Mr P R Stephenson	General Manager, Principal Geologist	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd	Yes	3-6 September 2013	PGeo (BC), PGeo (Sask), BSc (Hons), FAusIMM (CP), MCIM	Overall compilation, 20, parts of 1
Mr H A Smith	Mining Manager, Principal Mining Engineer	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd	Yes	3-6 September 2013 16-19 February 2012	PEng (BC), PEng (Ontario), PEng (Alberta) MSc, BSc	15, 16,18, 21 and parts of 1, 22, 25 and 26
Mr A Riles	Principal Metallurgical Consultant	Riles Integrated Resource Management Ltd	Yes	16-19 February 2012	B.Met (Hons) Grad Dipl Professional Management, MAIG	13, 17, 19, parts of 22,
Dr A Fowler	Senior Geologist	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd	Yes	3-6 September 2013	MAusIMM CP(Geo)	2 to 12, 14, 23, 24 and parts of 1,25 and 26

Other Experts who assisted the Qualified Persons					
Expert	**Position**	**Employer**	**Independent of Silvercorp**	**Visited Site**	**Sections of Report**
Mr M Gao, P.Geo	President and Chief Operating Officer	Silvercorp Metals Inc.	No	Since 2004	General
Mr R Jiang, P.Geo	Vice-President, Exploration	Silvercorp Metals Inc.	No	Since Jan 2012	General
Mr Z Li, P.Eng	Senior Mining Engineer	Silvercorp Metals Inc.	No	Since April, 2010	Parts of 15 to 21
Dr A Ross	Senior Geologist	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd.	Yes	No	General
Mr C Keogh	Principal Mining Engineer	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd.	Yes	No	15, 16
Mr M Shannon	Geology Manager, Principal Geologist	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd.	Yes	No	4

GC Report

AMC was commissioned by Silvercorp to review a report titled "Mining and Dressing Project of Gaocheng Lead-Zinc Ore in Yun'an County, Guangdong Province" prepared by the Guangdong Metallurgical & Architectural Design Institute ("**GMADI**") in January 2011, and to prepare an independent Technical Report on the property incorporating its findings on the GMADI report. AMC prepared a previous Technical Report on the GC mine in June 2009 titled "*NI 43-101 Technical Report Update on the GC Ag-Zn-Pb Project in Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China*" (AMC report number 709003). Persons who prepared, or contributed to, the GC Report are set out as follows:

Qualified Person	Position	Employer	Independent of Silvercorp?	Date of Last Site Visit	Professional Designation	Sections of Report
Mr. B O'Connor	Principal Geologist	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd.	Yes	23 – 31 May 2011	PGeo, BSc MCIM	Sections 2 to 12, 14, 20, 23, 24
Mr. P Mokos	Principal Mining Engineer	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd.	Yes	23 – 31 May 2011	BSc (Eng), DipEng (Mining), MAusIMM (CP)	15, 16
Mr. A Riles	Principal Metallurgical Consultant	Riles Integrated Resource Management Ltd.	Yes	23 – 31 May 2011	BSc (Hons) Grad Dipl Business Management, MAIG	13, 17, 19, 21, 22, part of 18
Mr. O Watson	Senior Geotechnical Engineer	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd.	Yes	23 – 31 May 2011	BEng (Geological) (Hons) MAusIMM (CP), MCIM	Parts of 15, 16
Mr. M Molavi	Principal Mining Engineer	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd.	Yes	No visit	PEng, M Eng, B Eng	Parts of 18
Mr. P Stephenson	General Manager	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd.	Yes	No visit	PGeo, BSc (Hons), FAusIMM (CP), MAIG, MCIM	1, 25, 26
Other Experts upon whose contributions the Qualified Persons have relied						
Expert	**Position**	**Employer**	**Independent of Silvercorp**	**Visited Site**	**Sections of Report**	
Mr. B Fallaw	Senior Tailings and Backfill Consultant	AMC Consultants Pty Ltd.	Yes	No visit	Part of 18	
Mr. S Wyllie	Senior Mining Consultant	AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd.	Yes	No visit	Parts of 15, 16	

Note: Mr B O'Connor left AMC in May 2012. Mr. Stephenson has accepted Qualified Person responsibility for Sections 2 to 12, 14, 20, 23, and 24 of the report.

Auditor

Deloitte LLP is the auditor of Silvercorp and is independent within the meaning of the Rules of Professional Conduct of the Chartered Professional Accountants of British Columbia.

Interests of Experts

Other than disclosed in this AIF, none of the independent consulting geologists and independent "Qualified Persons" named in "Item 16 Names of Experts", when or after they prepared the statement, report or valuation, has received any registered or beneficial interests, direct or indirect, in any securities or other property of the Company or of one of the Company's associates or affiliates or is or is expected to be elected, appointed or employed as a director, officer or employee of the Company or of any associate or affiliate of the Company except as disclosed below. This information has been provided to the Company by the individual experts.

The Qualified Persons who were responsible for the preparation of the Revised Ying Report and GC Report beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, less than 1% of the Common Shares. The Company confirms that its personnel named herein are non-independent Qualified Persons.

ITEM 18 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information on the Company can be found on the Company's website at www.silvercorp.ca or on SEDAR at www.sedar.com. Additional information, including directors' and officers' remuneration and indebtedness, principal holders of the Company's securities and securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans, if applicable, is contained in the Company's information circular for its most recent annual meeting of shareholders that involved the election of directors. Additional information is provided in the Company's most recent financial statements and the management's discussion and analysis for its most recently completed financial year.

SCHEDULE "A"

SILVERCORP METALS INC.

AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER

I. Purpose

The main objective of the Audit Committee is to act as a liaison between the Board and the Company's independent auditors (the "Auditors") and to assist the Board in fulfilling its oversight responsibilities with respect to (a) the financial statements and other financial information provided by the Company to its shareholders, the public and others, (b) the Company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, (c) the qualification, independence and performance of the Auditors and (d) the Company's risk management and internal financial and accounting controls, and management information systems.

Although the Committee has the powers and responsibilities set forth in this Charter, the role of the Committee is oversight. The members of the Committee are not full-time employees of the Company and may or may not be accountants or auditors by profession or experts in the fields of accounting or auditing and, in any event, do not serve in such capacity. Consequently, it is not the duty of the Committee to conduct audits or to determine that the Company's financial statements and disclosures are complete and accurate and are in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and applicable rules and regulations.

II. Organization

The Committee shall consist of three or more directors and shall satisfy the laws governing the Company and the independence, financial literacy, expertise and experience requirements under applicable securities law, stock exchange and any other regulatory requirements applicable to the Company.

The members of the Committee and the Chair of the Committee shall be appointed by the Board. A majority of the members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. A majority of the members of the Committee shall be empowered to act on behalf of the Committee. Matters decided by the Committee shall be decided by majority votes.

Any member of the Committee may be removed or replaced at any time by the Board and shall cease to be a member of the Committee as soon as such member ceases to be a director.

The Committee may form and delegate authority to subcommittees when appropriate.

III. Meetings

The Committee shall meet as frequently as circumstances require, but not less frequently than four times per year. The Committee shall meet at least quarterly.

The Committee may invite, from time to time, such persons as it may see fit to attend its meetings and to take part in discussion and consideration of the affairs of the Committee.

The Company's accounting and financial officer(s) and the Auditors shall attend any meeting when requested to do so by the Chair of the Committee.

IV. Responsibilities

The Committee shall recommend to the Board of directors: the external auditor to be nominated for the purpose of preparing or issuing an auditor's report or performing other audit, review or attest services for the Company; and the compensation of the external auditor.

The Committee shall be directly responsible for overseeing the work of the external auditor engaged for the purpose of preparing or issuing an auditor's report or performing other audit, review or attest services for the Company, including the resolution of disagreements between management and the external auditor regarding financial reporting.

The Committee must pre-approve all non-audit services to be provided to the Company or its subsidiary entities by the Company's external auditor.

The Committee must review the Company's financial statements, MD&A and annual and interim earnings press releases before the Company publicly discloses this information.

The Committee must be satisfied that adequate procedures are in place for the review of the Company's public disclosure of financial information extracted or derived from the Company's financial statements, other than the public disclosure referred to in subsection (4), and must periodically assess the adequacy of those procedures.

The Committee must establish procedures for:

- the receipt, retention and treatment of complaints received by the Company regarding accounting, internal accounting controls, or auditing matters; and
- the confidential, anonymous submission by employees of the Company of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters.

An audit committee must review and approve the Company's hiring policies regarding partners, employees and former partners and employees of the present and former external auditor of the issuer.

V. Authority

The Committee shall have the following authority:

(a) to engage independent counsel and other advisors as it determines necessary to carry out its duties,

(b) to set and pay the compensation for any advisors employed by the Committee, and

(c) to communicate directly with the internal and external auditors.

Exhibit 99.2



SILVERCORP METALS INC.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

For the Year Ended March 31, 2016

(Expressed in thousands of US dollars, except per share figures or otherwise stated)

Table of Contents

1.	Core Business and Strategy	2
2.	Fiscal Year 2016 Highlights	2
3.	Operating Performance	3
4.	Fiscal 2017 Outlook	10
5.	Fiscal Year 2016 Financial Results	11
6.	Liquidity and Capital Resources	15
7.	Financial Instruments and Related Risks	18
8.	Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements	20
9.	Transactions with Related Parties	20
10.	Alternative Performance (Non-IFRS) Measures	21
11.	Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates	25
12.	Changes in Accounting Standards	26
13.	Other MD&A Requirements	27
14.	Outstanding Share Data	27
15.	Risks and Uncertainties	27
16.	Disclosure Controls and Procedures	28
17.	Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting	28
18.	Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting	29
19.	Directors and Officers	29
Forward Looking Statements		30

Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") is intended to help the reader understand the significant factors that have affected Silvercorp Metals Inc. and its subsidiaries' ("Silvercorp" or the "Company") performance and such factors that may affect its future performance. This MD&A should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2016 and the related notes contained therein. The Company reports its financial position, results of operations and cash flow in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS"). Silvercorp's significant accounting policies are set out in Note 2 of the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2016. This MD&A refers to various non-IFRS measures, such as total and cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, all-in & all-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, cash flow from operations per share, and production costs per tonne. Non-IFRS measures do not have standardized meanings under IFRS. Accordingly, non-IFRS measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with IFRS. To facilitate a better understanding of these measures as calculated by the Company, we have provided detailed descriptions and reconciliations, in section 10 of this MD&A. This MD&A is prepared as of May 26, 2016 and expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except share, per share, unit cost, and production data, unless otherwise stated.

1. Core Business and Strategy

Silvercorp Metals Inc. is engaged in the acquisition, exploration, development and mining of high-grade silver-related mineral properties in China. Silvercorp is the largest primary silver producer in China through the operation of several silver-lead-zinc mines at the Ying Mining District in Henan Province, China. The Company also commenced commercial production at its GC silver-lead-zinc project in Guangdong Province in July 2014. The Company's shares are traded on Toronto Stock Exchange.

2. Fiscal Year 2016 Highlights

- Net income attributable to equity shareholders of $6.3 million, or $0.04 per share, compared to net loss attributable to equity shareholders of $103.1 million, or a loss of $0.60 per share in the prior year;
- Silver, lead and zinc head grades at the Ying Mining District improved by 12%, 12% and 3% to 268 g/t, 3.9% and 0.8%, respectively compared to the prior year;
- G&A costs decreased by 16% to $17.4 million compared to $20.6 million in the prior year;
- All-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver [1] , net of by-product credits, decreased 10% to $10.20, compared to $11.33 in the prior year;
- Silver sales of 5.0 million ounces, lead sales of 52.5 million pounds and zinc sales of 17.5 million pounds, down 2%, and up 2% and 10%, respectively, from the prior year;
- Sales of $107.9 million, down 16% from the prior year on a 17% drop in average selling price of silver;
- Gross margin of 33% compared with 43% in the prior year;
- Cash cost per ounce of silver [1] , net of by-product credits, of $1.44, compared to $0.22 in the prior year;
- Cash flow from operations of $31.9 million, or $0.19 per share, down 41% compared to $54.1 million, or $0.32 per share in the prior year; and,
- Ended the fiscal year with $62.0 million in cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments compared to $69.5 million in the prior year.

[1] Non-IFRS measure, see section 10 for reconciliation

3. Operating Performance

The following table summarizes consolidated and each mining district's operational information for the year ended March 31, 2016:

	Year ended March 31, 2016		
	Ying Mining District[1]	GC[2]	Total
Production Data			
Mine Data			
Ore Mined *(tonne)*	**589,766**	**257,575**	**847,341**
Ore Milled *(tonne)*	**587,450**	**256,862**	**844,312**
+ **Mining cost per tonne of ore mined** ($)	**79.93**	**46.49**	**69.76**
Cash mining cost per tonne of ore mined ($)	**56.90**	**38.23**	**51.22**
Non cash mining cost per tonne of ore mined ($)	**23.03**	**8.26**	**18.54**
+ **Unit shipping costs($)**	**4.01**	**-**	**2.79**
+ **Milling cost per tonne of ore milled** ($)	**14.91**	**18.30**	**15.93**
Cash milling cost per tonne of ore milled ($)	**12.34**	**15.79**	**13.38**
Non cash milling cost per tonne of ore milled ($)	**2.57**	**2.51**	**2.55**
+ **Average Production Cost**			
Silver *($ per ounce)*	**7.61**	**8.80**	**8.02**
Gold *($ per ounce)*	**492**	**699**	**532**
Lead *($ per pound)*	**0.42**	**0.58**	**0.45**
Zinc *($ per pound)*	**0.34**	**0.49**	**0.36**
+ **Total production cost per ounce of Silver** ($)	**4.62**	**6.66**	**4.88**
+ **Total cash cost per ounce of Silver** ($)	**1.38**	**1.85**	**1.44**
+ **All-in sustaining cost per ounce of Silver** ($)	**8.60**	**8.81**	**10.20**
+ **All-in cost per ounce of Silver** ($)	**10.10**	**18.54**	**12.74**
Recovery Rates			
Silver *(%)*	**95.0**	**78.9**	**90.1**
Lead *(%)*	**95.6**	**88.2**	**93.4**
Zinc *(%)*	**54.1**	**82.9**	**62.7**
Head Grades			
Silver *(gram/tonne)*	**268**	**94**	**216**
Lead *(%)*	**3.9**	**1.8**	**3.2**
Zinc *(%)*	**0.8**	**2.5**	**1.3**
Concentrate in stock			
Lead concentrate *(tonne)*	**3,205**	**71**	**3,276**
Zinc concentate *(tonne)*	**280**	**34**	**314**
Sales Data			
Metal Sales			
Silver *(in thousands of ounces)*	**4,395**	**637**	**5,032**
Gold *(in thousands of ounces)*	**2.3**	**0.1**	**2.4**
Lead *(in thousands of pounds)*	**43,469**	**9,042**	**52,511**
Zinc *(in thousands of pounds)*	**5,155**	**12,302**	**17,457**
Metal Sales			
Silver *(in thousands of $)*	**54,314**	**6,265**	**60,579**

Gold *(in thousands of $)*	**1,871**	**42**	**1,913**
Lead *(in thousands of $)*	**29,520**	**5,799**	**35,319**
Zinc *(in thousands of $)*	**2,806**	**6,674**	**9,480**
Other *(in thousands of $)*	**-**	**649**	**649**
	88,511	**19,429**	**107,940**
Average Selling Price, Net of Value Added Tax and Smelter Charges			
Silver *($ per ounce)*	**12.36**	**9.83**	**12.04**
Gold *($ per ounce)*	**799**	**781**	**798**
Lead *($ per pound)*	**0.68**	**0.64**	**0.67**
Zinc *($ per pound)*	**0.54**	**0.54**	**0.54**

1 Ying Mining District includes mines: SGX, TLP, HPG, LM, BCG and HZG.

2 GC Silver recovery rate consists of 59.2% from lead concentrates and 19.7% from zinc concentrates.

2 GC Silver sold in zinc concentrates is subjected to higher smelter and refining charges which lowers the net silver selling price.

+ Non-IFRS measures , see section 10 for reconciliation.

The following table summarizes consolidated and each mining district's operational information for the year ended March 31, 2015:

	Year ended March 31, 2015			
	Ying Mining District1	BYP	GC	Total
Production Data				
Mine Data				
Ore Mined (tonne)	658,729	46,547	204,925	910,201
Ore Milled (tonne)	646,943	48,844	205,531	901,318
+ **Mining cost per tonne of ore mined ($)**	64.27	30.55	71.34	64.13
Cash mining cost per tonne of ore mined ($)	49.92	22.92	43.75	47.15
Non cash mining cost per tonne of ore mined ($)	14.35	7.63	27.59	16.98
+ **Unit shipping costs($)**	4.66	-	-	3.37
+ **Milling cost per tonne of ore milled ($)**	15.83	13.40	29.54	18.82
Cash milling cost per tonne of ore milled ($)	13.39	12.31	22.44	15.39
Non cash milling cost per tonne of ore milled ($)	2.44	1.09	7.10	3.43
+ **Average Production Cost**				
Silver ($ per ounce)	7.69	-	10.76	8.34
Gold ($ per ounce)	433	564	535	530
Lead ($ per pound)	0.38	-	0.67	0.43
Zinc ($ per pound)	0.35	-	0.66	0.40
+ **Total production cost per ounce of Silver ($)**	3.48		9.64	4.08
+ **Total cash cost per ounce of Silver ($)**	0.61		(3.32)	0.22
+ **Total production cost per ounce of Gold ($)**		565		565
+ **Total cash cost per ounce of Gold ($)**		454		454
+ **All-in sustaining cost per ounce of Silver ($)2**	8.25	25.81	17.58	11.33
+ **All-in cost per ounce of Silver ($)2**	13.42	26.29	19.58	16.09
Recovery Rates				
Silver (%) 3	94.4	-	76.9	90.2
Gold (%)	-	89.1	-	89.1
Lead (%)	95.6	-	86.4	93.4
Zinc (%)	59.7	-	80.7	64.7
Head Grades				
Silver (gram/tonne)	240		106	208
Gold (gram/tonne)	-	2.7	-	2.7
Lead (%)	3.5		1.3	3.0
Zinc (%)	0.8		2.7	1.2
Concentrate in stock				
Lead concentrate (tonne)	390	-	484	874
Zinc concentate (tonne)	200	-	549	749
Sales Data				
Metal Sales				
Silver (in thousands of ounce)	4,620	-	501	5,121
Gold (in thousands of ounce)	3.2	2.7	-	5.9
Lead (in thousands of pound)	46,675	-	4,795	51,470
Zinc (in thousands of pound)	6,561	-	9,379	15,940
Metal Sales				
Silver (in thousands of $)	68,685	-	5,699	74,384

Gold (in thousands of $)	2,656	2,775	19	5,450
Lead (in thousands of $)	33,861	-	3,389	37,250
Zinc (in thousands of $)	4,435	-	6,536	10,971
Other(in thousands of $)	-	-	410	410
	109,637	2,775	16,053	128,465
Average Selling Price, Net of Value Added Tax and Smelter Charges				
Silver ($ per ounce)	14.87	-	11.37	14.52
Gold ($ per ounce)	838	1,024	566	921
Lead ($ per pound)	0.73	-	0.71	0.70
Zinc ($ per pound)	0.68	-	0.70	0.69

1 Ying Mining District includes mines: SGX, TLP, HPG, LM, BCG, and HZG.

2 BYP gold ounces converted to silver equivalent us ing a ratio of 50:1 and BYP was placed on care and maintenance during the year.

3 Pre-commercial production results at GC mine excluded from this table
GC silver recovery rate consist of 53.6% from lead concentrate and 23.3% from zinc concentrate.
GC's silver sold in zinc concentrate is subjected to higher smelter and refining charges, resulted in lower net silver selling price.

\+ Non-IFRS measures , see section 10 for reconciliation.

(a) Mine and Milling Production

For the year ended March 31, 2016 ("Fiscal 2016"), on a consolidated basis, the Company mined 847,341 tonnes of ore, down 7% compared to 910,201 tonnes in the year ended March 31, 2015 ("Fiscal 2015"). The decrease in ore mined was mainly due to: i) 10%, or 68,963 tonnes, decrease at the Ying Mining District, mainly caused by the mining production interruption arising from the termination of a mining contractor, ii) no production from the BYP mine, which has been on care and maintenance since August 2014, accounting for a 46,547 tonnes decrease, offset by iii) an additional 52,650 tonnes ore added from GC Mine as fiscal 2016 is the first full year of GC Mine operations. Ore milled had a corresponding decrease of 6% to 844,312 tonnes of ore compared to 901,318 tonnes in Fiscal 2015.

(b) Mining and Milling Costs

In Fiscal 2016, the consolidated total mining costs and cash mining costs were $69.76 and $51.22 per tonne, an increase of 9% and 9% compared to $64.13 and $47.15 per tonne, respectively, in Fiscal 2015. Higher consolidated per tonne mining costs was mainly due to the increase of cash mining costs at the Ying Mining District, which is discussed further in *section 3(f) – operation review* below.

The consolidated total milling costs and cash milling costs in Fiscal 2016 were $15.93 and $13.38 per tonne, a decrease of 15% and 13% compared to $18.82 and $15.39 per tonne, respectively, in Fiscal 2015. The decrease in per tonne milling costs is mainly due to an emphasis by management on reducing material and utility consumption.

(c) Metal Sales

In Fiscal 2016, the Company sold 5.0 million ounces of silver, 2,400 ounces of gold, 52.5 million pounds of lead, and 17.5 million pounds of zinc, compared to 5.1 million ounces of silver, 5,900 ounces of gold, 51.5 million pounds of lead, and 15.9 million pounds of zinc, respectively, in Fiscal 2015. The sales in Fiscal 2016 were affected by the following factors: i) a 6% decrease in ore milled, ii) a 4% and 8% improvement, on consolidated average basis, in silver and lead head grades, respectively; and iii) a significant increase in ending silver-lead and zinc concentrates. In reaction to the low metal prices in Fiscal 2016, the Company intentionally increased its inventory of silver-lead and zinc concentrates at the Ying Mining District by 2,815 and 80 tonnes respectively, ending the fiscal year 2016 with 3,205 tonnes of silver-lead and 280 tonnes of zinc concentrates, respectively, compared to 390 tonnes of silver-lead and 200 tonnes of zinc concentrates as at March 31, 2015. The estimated metals contained in ending concentrate inventories were approximately 0.4 million ounces of silver, 3.7 million pounds of lead and 0.3 million pounds of zinc.

(d) Total and Cash Cost per Ounce of Silver, Net of By-Product Credits [1]

In Fiscal 2016, the consolidated total production cost and cash cost per ounce of silver, net of byproduct credits, were $4.88 and $1.44 compared to $4.08 and $0.22 respectively, in Fiscal 2015. The overall increase in cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, is mainly due to the decline of metal prices impacting by-product sales, partially offset by the increase of head grade.

(e) All-in Sustaining Cost per Ounce of Silver, Net of By-Product Credits [2]

In Fiscal 2016, the consolidated all-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits is $10.20 compared to $11.33 in Fiscal 2015. The decrease in all-in sustaining cost is mainly due to: i) a $2.4 million decrease in corporate expenditures; ii) a $10.4 million decrease in sustaining capital expenditures; and iii) offset by the increase of cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits as discussed at *section 3(d)* above.

[1,2] Non-IFRS measure, see section 10 for reconciliation

(f) Operation Review

(i) Ying Mining District

The Ying Mining District consists of several mines, including SGX, HPG, TLP, LM, PCG, and HZG mines, and is the Company's primary source of production.

The operational results at the Ying Mining District for the past five quarters are summarized in the table below:

Operational results - Ying Mining District	Q4 2016 31-Mar-16	Q3 2016 31-Dec-15	Q2 2016 30-Sep-15	Q1 2016 30-Jun-15	Q4 2015 31-Mar-15	Fiscal 2016* 31-Mar-16	Fiscal 2015 31-Mar-15
Ore Mined *(tonne)*	**99,415**	152,230	171,014	167,107	112,327	**589,766**	658,729
Ore Milled *(tonne)*	**99,203**	151,035	176,936	160,277	99,478	**587,450**	646,943
Head Grades							
Silver *(gram/tonne)*	**310**	287	246	250	268	**268**	240
Lead *(%)*	**4.0**	4.1	3.8	3.6	3.7	**3.9**	3.5
Zinc *(%)*	**0.9**	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	**0.8**	0.8
Recoveries							
Silver *(%)*	**95.0**	95.4	94.8	94.7	94.8	**95.0**	94.4
Lead *(%)*	**96.3**	96.6	95.0	94.9	95.3	**95.6**	95.6
Zinc *(%)*	**57.6**	50.2	55.1	53.5	52.4	**54.1**	59.7
Metal Sales							
Silver *(in thousands of ounce)*	**857**	1,216	1,132	1,190	822	**4,395**	4,620
Gold *(in thousands of ounce)*	**0.3**	0.5	0.7	0.9	0.6	**2.3**	3.2
Lead *(in thousands of pound)*	**7,379**	12,107	11,529	12,454	8,312	**43,469**	46,675
Zinc *(in thousands of pound)*	**999**	1,168	1,459	1,529	875	**5,155**	6,561
Cash mining cost (*$ per tonne*)	**54.63**	55.63	62.15	56.65	53.25	**56.90**	49.92
Total mining cost (*$ per tonne*)	**83.24**	78.91	86.29	75.00	74.84	**79.93**	64.27
Cash milling cost (*$ per tonne*)	**13.70**	11.67	11.55	12.98	16.20	**12.34**	13.39
Total milling cost (*$ per tonne*)	**17.38**	14.15	13.70	15.40	20.09	**14.91**	15.83
Cash Cost per Ounce of Silver (*$*)	**2.83**	0.25	1.88	1.03	1.58	**1.38**	0.61
All-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver ($)	**8.92**	6.62	9.88	9.18	6.53	**8.60**	8.25

* Annual figures may not add due to rounding

In Q4 Fiscal 2016, the Company mined 99,415 tonnes of ore at the Ying Mining District compared to 112,327 tonnes in Q4 Fiscal 2015. Head grades improved to 310 grams per tonne ("g/t") for silver, 4.0% for lead and 0.9% for zinc, compared to 268 g/t for silver, 3.7% for lead and 0.8% for zinc in the same quarter last year, benefiting from ongoing dilution and operation improvement in Fiscal 2016. Total and cash mining costs per tonne were $83.24 and $54.63, compared to $74.84 and $53.25 in Q4 Fiscal 2015, respectively. The increase of cash mining costs was mainly due to fixed overhead costs being allocated to reduced ore mined.

In Q4 Fiscal 2016, a total of 99,203 tonnes of ore were milled compared to 99,478 tonnes in Q4 Fiscal 2015. The cash milling cost per tonne was $13.70 in Q4 Fiscal 2016 compared to $16.20 in Q4 Fiscal 2015. The decrease in cash milling costs was mainly due to the decrease in material and utility costs.

In Q4 Fiscal 2016, Ying Mining District sold 0.9 million ounces of silver, 300 ounces of gold, 7.4 million pounds of lead and 1.0 million pounds of zinc, comparable to 0.8 million ounces of silver, 600 ounces of gold, 8.3 million pounds of lead, and 0.9 million pounds of zinc sold in Q4 Fiscal 2015.

In Fiscal 2016, total ore mined at the Ying Mining District was 589,766 tonnes, a decrease of 10% compared to total ore production of 658,729 tonnes in Fiscal 2015. Silver and lead head grades improved by 12% and 12%, respectively, to 268 gram per ton ("g/t") for silver and 3.9% for lead from 240 g/t for silver and 3.5% for lead in Fiscal 2015. The increase in silver and lead head grade is mainly due to the improvement of mining planning and enhanced dilution control management at all mining stopes.

The decrease of ore mined was mainly due to the production interruption arising from the termination of a mining contractor. In February 2015, the Company terminated one mining contractor upon the expiration of its contract and entered into contracts with three new mining contractors to replace the terminated contractor who previously worked out of three portals at the SGX mine. The changeover process was slow as negotiation was required, which was not resolved until June 2015. The changeover disruptions impacted not only production, but also resulted in additional costs at the SGX mine during the transition period.

Total and cash mining costs per tonne were $79.93 and $ 56.90 per tonne, respectively, compared to $64.27 and $49.92 per tonne, respectively, in Fiscal 2015. The increase in cash mining costs was mainly due to i) a $1.5 million or $2.50 per tonne increase arising from the mining contractor change-over interruption; ii) a $1.1 million or $1.90 per tonne, increase in mining preparation costs as more underground diamond drilling and preparation tunnelling were conducted in the current period; and iii) lower production output resulting in a higher per unit fixed costs allocation.

In Fiscal 2016, total ore milled at Ying Mining District was 587,450 tonnes, a decrease of 9% compared to 646,943 tonnes in Fiscal 2015. Cash milling costs were $12.34 per tonne compared to $13.39 in Fiscal 2015. The decrease in cash milling costs was mainly due to the decrease in material and utility costs.

In Fiscal 2016, the Ying Mining District sold 4.4 million ounces of silver, 2,300 ounces of gold, 43.5 million pounds of lead, and 5.2 million pounds of zinc, compared to 4.6 million ounces of silver, 3,200 ounces of gold, 46.7 million pounds of lead, and 6.6 million pounds of zinc in Fiscal 2015. The decrease of metal sales is mainly due to i) a 9% decrease in ore milled offset by a 12% increase in both silver and lead head grades, and ii) a significant increase in ending silver-lead and zinc concentrates as previously discussed in *section 3(c) – operation review* above. The estimated metals contained in ending concentrate inventories were approximately 0.4 million ounces of silver, 3.7 million pounds of lead and 0.3 million pounds of zinc.

Cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, at the Ying Mining District, was $1.38 compared to $0.61 in the prior year. The increase was mainly due to less by-product credits realized and higher cash mining costs.

All in sustaining costs per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, at the Ying Mining District was $8.60 compared to $8.25 in the prior year. The increase was mainly due to higher cash cost per ounce of silver offset by less corporate expenditures and sustaining capital expenditures incurred. All in cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits was $10.10 compared to $13.42 in the prior year, and the decrease is mainly due to less investment capital expenditures in the current period.

In Fiscal 2016, approximately 63,398 meters ("m") of underground diamond drilling and 19,113 m of preparation tunnelling were completed and expensed as mining preparation costs at the Ying Mining District. In addition, approximately 58,268 m of horizontal tunnel, raises and declines were completed and capitalized. Total exploration and development expenditures capitalized at the Ying Mining District in Fiscal 2016 were $18.9 million compared to $30.4 million in Fiscal 2015. The Company also incurred $6.1 million in capital expenditures to construct a transportation tunnel and road at the Ying Mining District in Fiscal 2016.

(ii) GC Mine

Fiscal 2016 is the first full production year for the GC Mine since its commercial production commenced on July 1, 2014. Trial mining operation results in the quarter ended June 30, 2014 have been excluded from the operational results discussed and revenue realized from metal sales during the commissioning period was offset against costs capitalized.

The operational results at the GC Mine for the past five quarters are summarized in the table below:

Production results - GC Mine	Q4 2016	Q3 2016	Q2 2016	Q1 2016	Q4 2015	Fiscal 2016*	Fiscal 2015
	31-Mar-16	31-Dec-15	30-Sep-15	30-Jun-15	31-Mar-15	31-Mar-16	31-Mar-15
Ore Mined *(tonne)*	**50,014**	71,288	69,546	66,727	46,111	**257,575**	204,925
Ore Milled *(tonne)*	**50,124**	71,593	68,465	66,679	46,100	**256,862**	205,531
Head Grades							
Silver *(gram/tonne)*	**92**	97	94	93	107	**94**	106
Lead *(%)*	**2.0**	1.9	1.6	1.7	1.2	**1.8**	1.3
Zinc *(%)*	**2.7**	2.6	2.4	2.5	2.6	**2.5**	2.7
Recovery Rates							
Silver *(%)*	**79.1**	80.2	77.0	79.3	76.1	**78.9**	76.9
Lead *(%)*	**84.9**	88.3	89.5	89.7	84.9	**88.2**	86.4
Zinc *(%)*	**82.6**	81.2	82.7	85.1	80.0	**82.9**	80.7
Metal Sales							
Silver *(in thousands of ounce)*	**118**	210	128	181	99	**637**	501
Lead *(in thousands of pound)*	**1,970**	3,021	1,632	2,420	867	**9,042**	4,795
Zinc *(in thousands of pound)*	**2,576**	3,525	3,172	3,029	1,668	**12,302**	9,379
Cash mining cost ($ per tonne)	**26.24**	38.22	36.49	48.74	86.35	**38.23**	43.75
Total mining cost ($ per tonne)	**34.76**	46.52	44.68	56.83	132.41	**46.49**	71.34
Cash milling cost ($ per tonne)	**16.99**	15.16	15.81	15.52	42.70	**15.79**	22.44
Total milling cost ($ per tonne)	**20.67**	17.30	18.05	17.83	58.58	**18.30**	29.54
Cash Cost per Ounce of Silver *($)*	**(2.24)**	4.62	(1.69)	3.80	(4.81)	**1.85**	(3.32)
All-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver ($)	**1.19**	9.80	13.73	9.13	51.06	**8.81**	17.58

* Annual figures may not add due to rounding

In Q4 Fiscal 2016, the Company mined 50,014 tonnes of ore at the GC Mine compared to 46,111 tonnes in Q4 Fiscal 2015. Head grades were 92 g/t for silver, 2.0% for lead and 2.7% for zinc, compared to 107 g/t for silver, 1.2% for lead and 2.6% for zinc in the same quarter last year. The total mining cost and cash mining cost were $34.76 and $26.24, respectively, compared to $132.41 and $86.35 in Q4 Fiscal 2015. The decrease of cash mining costs was because approximately 61% of the ores were extracted from previously mined stopes for which direct mining costs were paid in prior year and the only cost involved was to ship those ores to the mill.

In Q4 Fiscal 2016, a total of 50,124 tonnes of ore were milled at the GC Mine compared to 46,100 tonnes in Q4 Fiscal 2015. The cash milling cost per tonne was $16.99 in Q4 Fiscal 2016 compared to $42.70 in Q4 Fiscal 2015 and $15.16 in Q3 Fiscal 2016. Compared to Q3 Fiscal 2016, higher per tonne milling cost was mainly due to lower production output resulting in a higher per unit fixed overhead costs allocation. The cash milling cost in the prior year quarter is not comparable as it included various non-recurring adjustments as the GC Mine had only recently started commercial production.

In Q4 Fiscal 2016, the GC Mine sold 0.1 million ounces of silver, 2.0 million pounds of lead and 2.6 million pounds of zinc, compared to 0.1 million ounces of silver, 0.9 million pounds of lead, and 1.7 million pounds of zinc sold in Q4 Fiscal 2015.

Total ore mined at the GC Mine in Fiscal 2016 was 257,575 tonnes, at a total mining cost and cash mining cost of $46.49 and $38.23, compared to 204,925 tonnes mined in Fiscal 2015 at a total mining cost and cash mining cost of $71.34 and $43.75. The decrease in cash mining cost was because in Q4 Fiscal 2016, approximately 61% of ores were extracted from previously mined stopes for which direct mining costs were paid in prior year and the only cost involved was to ship those ores to the mill.

Total ore milled at the GC Mine in Fiscal 2016 was 256,862 at a total milling cost and cash milling cost of $18.30 and $15.79, compared to 205,531 tonnes milled in Fiscal 2015 at a total milling cost and cash milling cost of $29.54 and $22.44, as a result of more ore through put, more efficient operation and cost control at the mill.

The head grades at the GC Mine were 94 g/t for silver, 1.8% for lead, and 2.5% for zinc in Fiscal 2016, compared to 106g/t for silver, 1.3% for lead and 2.7% for zinc in Fiscal 2015.

In Fiscal 2016, approximately 20,556 m underground drilling and 13,570 m of tunnelling were completed and expensed as mining preparation costs. In addition, approximately 1,409 m of horizontal tunnel, raises and declines were completed and capitalized. Total capitalized exploration and development expenditures for the GC Mine was $0.9 million compared to $3.3 million in Fiscal 2015.

(iii) BYP Mine

The BYP mine was placed on care and maintenance in August 2014 in consideration of the required capital upgrades to sustain its ongoing production and the current market environment. BYP mine is not viewed as a core asset of the Company and the Company is considering various strategic options for this project.

(iv) XHP Project

Activities at the XHP project have been suspended since Fiscal 2014 as part of the Company's cost saving measures. The Company is considering various strategic alternatives for this project.

(v) Comparison of Fiscal F2016 Results with Fiscal 2016 Guidance

The following table provides a comparison of Fiscal 2016 results to the Fiscal 2016 production guidance provided at the start of Fiscal 2016:

	Ying Mining District		GC Mine		Consolidated	
	F2016	Guidance	F2016	Guidance	F2016	Guidance
Ore (tonne)	589,766	680,000	257,575	260,000	847,341	940,000
Head Grades						
Silver (gram/tonne)	268	233	94	93		
Lead (%)	3.9	3.8	1.8	1.2		
Zinc (%)	0.8	1.2	2.5	2.6		
Metal Production*						
Silver ('000 Oz)	4,717	4,700	598	500	5,315	5,200
Lead (million pounds)	46.7	53.5	8.7	6.0	55.3	59.5
Zinc (million pound)	5.3	10.3	11.8	11.6	17.1	21.9
Cost						
Cash production cost ($/tonne of ore)	73.25	83.28	54.02	53.55		
Cash cost ($/ounce of silver)**	1.38	2.32	1.85	(1.65	1.44	1.91
AISC***	8.60	7.46	8.81	9.75	10.20	9.76

**Metal production is estimated based on the actual metals sales adjusted by the estimated metals contained in ending and opening concentrate inventories*
***Cash cost is referred to cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits*
****AISC is referred to all in cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits*

On consolidation basis, silver production met the production guidance, while there were 7% and 22% short fall in lead and zinc production mainly due to 10% short fall in ore production offset by the increase of silver and lead head grades.

At the Ying Mining District, silver production met the production guidance as silver head grade increased by 15% to 268 g/t from the guidance of 238 g/t, but there was a 13% and 49% short fall in lead and zinc production, resulting from the 13% short fall in ore production mainly arising from the

interruption of a mining contractor termination as discussed earlier. Per tonne cash production cost and cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, were better than the guidance. All in sustaining cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits was 15% higher than the guidance mainly due to less metals sold and less credits from lead and zinc.

At the GC Mine, the Company exceeded the projected silver, lead and zinc production by 20%, 44% and 2%, respectively. Per tonne cash production cost was within reasonable range of the guidance. All in sustaining cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits was better than the guidance. Cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits, was higher than the guidance mainly because the actual metal prices were lower than the projected average prices, resulting in less by-product credits.

4. Fiscal 2017 Outlook

As announced in our press release dated February 5, 2016, the Company continues to expect production of approximately 860,000 tonnes of ore, yielding 5.1 million ounces of silver, 57 million pounds of lead, and 19.3 million pounds of zinc in FY2017. The consolidated all-in sustaining cost ("AISC") is forecasted to be $9.67 per ounce of silver after credits from gold, lead, and zinc (see AISC breakdown tables below for further details).

	Ore Processed (tonnes)	Silver (g/t)	Lead (%)	Zinc (%)
Ying Mining District	610,000	260	4.1	0.8
GC Mine	250,000	109	1.3	3.0

	Silver (Moz)	Lead (Mpounds)	Zinc (Mpounds)	Investment (US$M)	Cash Cost (US$/t)	AISC* (US$/oz Ag)
Ying Mining District	4.6	50.7	5.3	30.2	74.3	8.13
GC Mine	0.5	6.3	14.0	2.8	47.0	8.86
Consolidated	5.1	57.0	19.3	33.0	66.4	$ 9.67

(*) All-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver is net of credits from gold, lead, and zinc, which are estimated based on the metal prices and foreign exchange rates as at December 31, 2015.

(a) Ying Mining District, Henan Province, China

In Fiscal 2017, Ying Mining District plans to mine and process 610,000 tonnes of ore averaging 260 g/t silver, 4.1% lead, and 0.8% zinc with expected metal production of 4.6 million ounces of silver, 50.7 million pounds of lead and 5.3 million of zinc. The cash production cost is expected to be $74.3 per tonne of ore. All-in sustaining cash cost per ounce of silver is estimated to be $8.13 per ounce of silver, which includes $17.4 million attributed to sustaining capital expenditures, or $3.76 per ounce of silver.

Capital expenditures in Fiscal 2017 at the Ying Mining District are budgeted at $30.2 million, which includes sustaining capital expenditures of $17.4 million and other capital expenditures of $12.8 million. Sustaining capital expenditures include $2.1 million for tunnel development, $0.7 million of equipment replacement and additions, and $14.6 million in exploration expenditures. Other expected capital expenditures include transportation tunnel and haul road construction of $7.2 million and mining right fees of $5.0 million.

(b) GC Mine, Guangdong Province, China

In Fiscal 2017, the GC Mine plans to mine and process 250,000 tonnes of ore averaging 109 g/t silver, 1.3% lead and 3.0% zinc with expected metal production of 0.5 million ounces of silver, 6.3 million pounds of lead and 14.0 million pounds of zinc. The cash production cost is expected to be $47.0 per tonne of ore. All in sustaining cash cost at the GC Mine is expected to be $8.86 per ounce of silver, which includes $0.5 million in sustaining capital expenditures, or $1.04 per ounce of silver.

Capital expenditures at the GC Mine are budgeted at $1.0 million, which includes sustaining capital expenditures of $0.5 million for tunnel development and other capital expenditures of $0.5 million to complete the shaft development.

(c) Consolidated AISC

Consolidated all-in sustaining cost is estimated to be $9.67 per ounce of silver and the detailed breakdown is as follows:

Fiscal 2017 AISC Guidance		Ying Mining District	GC	Corporate and other	Total
Total cash cost, net of by-product credits*		$ 9,238	$ 1,787	$ -	$ 11,025
Government fees and other taxes*		5,569	549	44	6,162
Reclamation accretion*		415	32	42	489
General and administration*		4,960	1,651	7,456	14,067
Sustaining capital*		17,380	536	5	17,921
All-in sustaining costs, net of by-product credits*	A	$ 37,562	$ 4,555	$ 7,547	$ 49,664
Other investment capital*		12,810	439	-	13,249
All-in costs, net of by-product credits*	B	$ 50,372	$ 4,994	$ 7,547	$ 62,913
Silver sold (in thousands of ounces)	C	4,622	514	-	5,136
All-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits	**A/C**	**$ 8.13**	**$ 8.86**	**$ -**	**$ 9.67**
All-in cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits	**B/C**	**$ 10.90**	**$ 9.72**	**$ -**	**$ 12.25**

(*) Expressed in thousands of US dollars and estimated based on the metal prices and foreign exchange rates as at December 31, 2015.

5. Fiscal Year 2016 Financial Results

(a) Selected Annual Information

	Fiscal 2016	Fiscal 2015	Fiscal 2014
Sales	$ 107,940	$ 128,465	$ 108,400
Gross Profit	36,015	54,718	48,404
Expenses and foreigh exchange	(23,220)	(21,827)	(25,901)
Impairment Charges	-	(130,349)	(68,877)
Other Items	(107)	1,685	(2,116)
Net income (loss)	9,939	(108,740)	(48,356)
Net income (loss) attributable to the equity holders of the Company	6,336	(103,109)	(41,017)
Basic earnings (loss) per share	0.04	(0.60)	(0.24)
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	0.04	(0.60)	(0.24)
Cash dividend declared	685	2,973	13,155
Cash dividended declared per share (CAD)	0.005	0.020	0.08
Total Assets	372,174	372,446	467,319
Total non-current liabilities	43,348	44,236	22,355

Financial results including sales, gross profit, net income, basic earnings per share, and diluted earnings per share are heavily influenced by changes in commodity prices, particularly, the silver price.

(b) Financial Results – Fiscal 2016 compared to Fiscal 2015

Net Income in Fiscal 2016 was $9.9 million compared to net loss $108.7 million in Fiscal 2015. In the prior year, the net loss includes non-cash impairment charges of $130.3 million, which reduced the carrying values of the GC mine and XHP project.

Net income attributable to the shareholders of the Company in Fiscal 2016 was $6.3 million, or $0.04 per share compared to net loss of $103.1 million, or $0.60 loss per share in Fiscal 2015.

In the current fiscal year, the Company's financial results were mainly impacted by the following: i) lower metal prices, as the realized selling price for silver, lead and zinc, on consolidated average basic, dropped by 17%, 4% and 22%, respectively; ii) less metals sold mainly because the Company intentionally increased its concentrate inventory in reaction to the low metal prices; and, iii) a 16% decrease in general and administrative spending compared to the prior year.

Sales in Fiscal 2016 were $107.9 million compared to $128.5 million in Fiscal 2015. Silver and gold sales represented $60.6 million and $1.9 million, respectively, while base metals represented $45.4 million of total sales compared to silver, gold and base metals of $74.4 million, $5.5 million, and $48.6 million, respectively, in Fiscal 2015.

Fluctuations in sales revenue are mainly dependent on metal production and the realized metal price. The net realized selling price is calculated using Shanghai Metal Exchange ("SME") prices, less smelter charges and recovery, and a value added tax ("VAT") at a rate of 17% (VAT is not applied to gold sales). The following table is a reconciliation of the Company's net realized selling prices in Fiscal 2016, including a comparison with London Metal Exchange ("LME") prices:

	Silver (in US$/ounce)		Gold (in US$/ounce)		Lead (in US$/pound)		Zinc (in US$/pound)	
	F2016	**F2015**	**F2016**	**F2015**	**F2016**	**F2015**	**F2016**	**F2015**
Net realized selling prices	**$ 12.04**	$ 14.52	**$ 798**	$ 921	**$ 0.67**	$ 0.70	**$ 0.54**	$ 0.69
Add back: Value added taxes	**2.05**	2.47	-	-	**0.11**	0.12	**0.09**	0.12
Add back: Smelter charges and recovery	**2.25**	2.49	**355**	332	**0.17**	0.17	**0.41**	0.37
SME	**$ 16.34**	$ 19.48	**$ 1,153**	$ 1,253	**$ 0.95**	$ 0.99	**$ 1.04**	$ 1.18
LME	**$ 15.22**	$ 18.15	**$ 1,150**	$ 1,248	**$ 0.80**	$ 0.92	**$ 0.83**	$ 0.99

Cost of sales in Fiscal 2016 was $71.9 million compared to $73.7 million in Fiscal 2015. The cost of sales included $54.5 million (Fiscal 2015 - $53.0 million) cash costs, $17.3 million (Fiscal 2015 - $20.1 million) depreciation, amortization and depletion charges, and a $0.2 million write down of inventories (Fiscal 2015 - $0.7 million). The 2% decrease in cost of sales is mainly due to 7% decrease in ore production.

Gross profit in Fiscal 2016 was 33% compared to 43% in Fiscal 2015. The decrease in overall gross profit margin was due to lower metal prices and increase per ton production costs. Additionally, the inclusion of the 10% gross profit margin from the GC mine reduced the average gross profit margin. Ying Mining District's gross profit margin was 38% in the current year compared to 48% gross profit margin in Fiscal 2015.

General and administrative expenses in Fiscal 2016 were $17.4 million, a decrease of 16% compared to $20.6 million in Fiscal 2015. The decrease was primarily a result of the Company's cost reduction initiatives in responses to the lower metal price environment. Main reductions were made in labour headcount, discretionary overhead spending, and professional services. Significant items included in general and administrative expenses in Fiscal 2016 are as follows:

(i) **Amortization expenses** of $1.6 million (Fiscal 2015 - $2.2 million);

(ii) **Office and administrative expenses** of $6.5 million (Fiscal 2014 - $7.5 million);

(iii) **Salaries and benefits** of $7.1 million (Fiscal 2015 - $7.9 million);

(iv) **Stock based compensation expense** of $0.9 million (Fiscal 2015 - $1.2 million); and

(v) **Professional fees** of $1.4 million (Fiscal 2015 - $1.8 million).

Government fees and other taxes in Fiscal 2016 were $5.8 million (Fiscal 2015 - $5.9 million). Government fees included mineral resource compensation fees and environmental protection fees paid to the state and local Chinese governments. Other taxes were composed of surtax on value-added tax, land usage levy, stamp duty, and other miscellaneous levies, duties and taxes imposed by the state and local Chinese government. Although government fees and other taxes vary year over year, they normally range from 4% to 5% of the total sales.

Foreign exchange loss in Fiscal 2016 was $46 compared to foreign exchange gain of $4.7 million in Fiscal 2015. The foreign exchange gain or loss is mainly driven by the fluctuations of the RMB and US dollar against the functional currency of the entities.

Loss on disposal of plant and equipment in Fiscal 2016 was $100 compared to a gain of $6 in the prior year. The gain or loss was related to the disposal of obsolete equipment.

Loss on disposal of a subsidiary in Fiscal 2016 was $460 compared to $nil in the prior year. In November 2015, Songxian Gold Mining Co.,Ltd., a 77.5% indirect owned subsidiary of the Company, disposed of its 51% equity interest in Rongtai Mining Co., Ltd ("Rongtai") for $11 (RMB ¥70), resulting in a loss of $460. Rongtai did not hold any significant assets other than its working capital and certain equipment.

Share of loss in an associate in Fiscal 2016 was $50 (Fiscal 2015 – gain of $235), representing the Company's equity pickup in New Pacific Metals Corp. ("New Pacific"). The Company recorded on the statement of income its proportionate share of New Pacific's net income or loss, as the Company is able to exercise significant influence over the financial and operating policies of New Pacific.

Impairment of mineral rights and properties, plant and equipment , before tax, in Fiscal 2016 was $nil (Fiscal 2015 - $130.3 million).

Loss on investments in Fiscal 2016 was $nil compared to $15 in Fiscal 2015. The Company will from time-to-time acquire, on the open market or by participating in private placements, equity interests in other publicly-traded mining companies. Any warrants acquired are accounted for as "Fair value through profit and loss" ("FVTPL") and changes in the fair value of the warrants is included in loss on investments. The Company did not hold any warrants during the year ended March 31, 2016.

Finance income in Fiscal 2016 was $1.4 million compared to $0.8 million in the prior year. The Company invests in short-term investments which include term deposit and bonds.

Finance costs in Fiscal 2016 were $1,084 compared to $468 in the prior year. The finance costs include $537 interest expenses (Fiscal 2015 - $nil) and $547 related to the unwinding of discount of environmental rehabilitations provision and the interest on SGX mine right fee (Fiscal 2015 -$468).

Income tax expenses in Fiscal 2016 were $2.7 million, compared to $13.0 million in Fiscal 2015. The income tax expense recorded in Fiscal 2016 included current income tax recoveries of $16 (Fiscal 2015 –expense of $8.0 million) and deferred income tax expenses of $2.8 million (Fiscal 2015 – $5.0 million). Current income taxes decreased due to lower taxable income.

(c) Summary of Quarterly Results

The tables below set out selected quarterly results for the past eight quarters:

	Mar 31,2016	Dec 31,2015	Sep 30,2015	Jun 30,2015
Sales	$ 19,426	$ 29,081	$ 27,213	$ 32,220
Gross Profit	$ 6,193	$ 9,538	8,828	11,456
Expenses and foreigh exchange	(7,189)	3,981	(4,770)	(7,280)
Other Items	(219)	(189)	451	(151)
Net (loss) income	(727)	3,916	2,979	3,771
Net (loss) income, attributable to the shareholders of the Company	(1,520)	3,326	2,234	2,296
Basic (loss) earnings per share	(0.01)	0.02	0.01	0.01
Diluted (loss) earnings per share	(0.01)	0.02	0.01	0.01
Cash dividend declared	-	-	-	685
Cash dividended declared per share (CAD)	-	-	-	0.005

	Mar 31,2015	Dec 31, 2014	Sep 30,2014	Jun 30, 2014
Sales	$ 20,269	$ 40,247	$ 37,333	$ 30,616
Gross Profit	5,223	15,403	18,894	15,653
Expenses and foreigh exchange	(2,223)	(6,229)	(5,901)	(7,474)
Impairment charges	(130,349)	-	-	-
Other Items	(92)	256	1,196	141
Net Income (Loss)	(130,070)	7,080	9,614	4,635
Net income (Loss), attributable to the shareholders of the Company	(118,549)	5,468	7,228	2,744
Basic earnings (loss) per share	(0.69)	0.03	0.04	0.02
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	(0.69)	0.03	0.04	0.02
Cash dividend declared	674	736	763	800
Cash dividended declared per share (CAD)	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005

Financial results including sales, gross profit, net income, basic earnings per share, and diluted earnings per share are heavily influenced by changes in commodity prices, particularly, the silver price.

(d) Financial Results – Three months ended March 31, 2016 ("Q4 Fiscal 2016")

Net loss in Q4 Fiscal 2016 was $0.7 million compared to $130.1 million in the three months ended March 31, 2015 ("Q4 Fiscal 2015"). No impairment charges were recorded in the current quarter while a total of $130.3 million impairment charges were recorded against the carrying value of mineral rights and properties, plant at GC Mine and XHP project in Q4 Fiscal 2015.

Net loss attributable to equity holders of the Company in Q4 Fiscal 2016 was $1.5 million, or $0.01 per share compared to $118.5 million, or $0.69 per share in Q4 Fiscal 2015.

The loss incurred in the current quarter was mainly due to: i) a 14% decrease in the realized price for silver, from $13.26 in Q4 Fiscal 2015 to $11.45 in Q4 Fiscal 2016, and ii) a 6% decrease in ore production; iii) a $2.2 million foreign exchange loss recorded in Q4 Fiscal 2016 compared to a gain of $3.3 million in the prior year quarter.

Sales in Q4 Fiscal 2016 were $19.4 million compared to $20.3 million in the same quarter last year. As usual in the fourth quarter of the fiscal year, the Company's China operations were closed for approximate a month as a result of the Chinese New Year Holiday.

Cost of sales in Q4 Fiscal 2016 was $13.2 million compared to $15.0 million in Q4 Fiscal 2015. The cost of sales included $10.2 million (Q4 Fiscal 2015 - $8.2 million) cash costs, $2.8 million (Q4 Fiscal 2015 -$5.8 million) depreciation, amortization and depletion charges, and $0.2 million write down of inventories (Q4 Fiscal 2015 - $0.7 million). The decrease in cost of sales is mainly due to 6% decrease in

ore production.

Gross profit in Q4 Fiscal 2016 improved to 32%, compared to 26% in Q4 Fiscal 2015.

General and administrative expenses in Q4 Fiscal 2016 were $4.0 million, a decrease of 8% compared to $4.4 million in Q4 Fiscal 2015. The decrease was primarily a result of the Company's cost reduction initiatives in responses to the lower metal price environment. Main reductions were made in labour headcount, discretionary overhead spending, and professional services.

Government fees and other taxes in Q4 Fiscal 2016 were $1.0 million (Q4 Fiscal 2015 - $1.1 million).

Foreign exchange loss in Q4 Fiscal 2016 was $2.2 million compared to foreign exchange gain of $3.3 million in Q4 Fiscal 2015. The foreign exchange gain or loss is mainly driven by the fluctuation of the RMB and US dollar against the functional currency of the entities.

Loss on disposal of plant and equipment in Q4 Fiscal 2016 was $20 compared to $112 in the prior year quarter. The loss was related to the disposal of obsolete equipment.

Share of loss in an associate in Q4 Fiscal 2016 was $216 (Q4 Fiscal 2015 – gain of $225), representing the Company's equity pickup in New Pacific.

Impairment of mineral rights and properties, plant and equipment, before tax, was $nil in Q4 Fiscal 2016 while a total of impairment loss, before tax, of $130.3 million were recorded in Q4 Fiscal 2015.

Income tax recoveries in Q4 Fiscal 2016 were $0.5 million, compared to income tax expenses of $2.8 million in the same period last year. The income tax recoveries recorded in Q4 Fiscal 2016 included current income tax recoveries of $0.8 million (Q4 Fiscal 2015 – expenses of $0.5 million) and deferred income taxes expenses of $0.3 million (Q4 Fiscal 2015 – expenses of $2.2 million).

6. Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments as at March 31, 2016 were 62.0 million (March 31, 2015 - $69.5 million).

Working capital as at March 31, 2016 was $35.2 million (March 31, 2015 - $47.8 million).

Cash flows provided by operating activities were $4.3 million or $0.03 per share in Q4 Fiscal 2016 compared to $4.8 million or $0.03 per share in Q4 Fiscal 2015. For the year ended March 31, 2016, cash flow provided by operating activities were $31.9 million or $0.19 per share compared to $54.1 million or $0.32 per share in prior year.

The decrease in cash flow from operations is mainly due to lower operating earnings as a result of lower metals sold and lower metal prices compared to the prior year.

Cash flows used in investing activities were $33.5 million in Q4 Fiscal 2016, comprising mainly of payment of mineral right fee of $2.0 million for the HPG mine, capital expenditures of $15.0 million, an increase in the reclamation deposit of $0.3 million and the net purchase of short-term investment of $16.3 million offset by proceeds on disposal of plant and equipment of $0.06 million. For Q4 Fiscal 2015, cash used in investing activities were $20.0 million, comprising mainly of cash used in capital expenditure of $14.1 million, reclamation deposit of $0.8 million and net purchase of short-term investments of $5.5 million offset by proceeds on disposal on plant and equipment of $0.4 million.

For the year ended March 31, 2016, cash flow used in investing activities were $47.1 million, comprising mainly of capital expenditures of $30.5 million, payment of mineral right fee of $2.0 million for the HPG mine and the mineral right fee instalment of $4.3 million for the SGX mine, increase in the reclamation deposits of $0.3 million and net purchase of short-term investments of $10.8 million offset by proceeds on disposal of plant and equipment and other investments of $0.3 million and $0.4 million, respectively. In Fiscal 2015, cash flows used in investing activities were $44.3 million comprising mainly of capital expenditures of $42.5 million, payment of the mineral right fee instalment of $3.6 million for the SGX

mine, and reclamation deposits of $0.8 million offset by proceeds on disposal of plant and equipment of $0.4 million and net redemptions of short-term investments of $2.2 million.

Cash flows provided by financing activities were $5.3 million in Q4 Fiscal 2016, comprising mainly of $1.6 million of repayment received from related party and $4.6 million proceeds from bank loan offset by $0.9 million of common shares buy-back. For Q4 Fiscal 2015, cash used in financing activities were $0.7 million, which was the dividend paid to equity shareholders of the Company.

For the year ended March 31, 2016, cash flows used in financing activities were $0.9 million, comprising mainly of $4.6 million cash proceeds from bank loan offset by $1.3 million dividends distributed to shareholders of the Company, $1.7 million distributions to non-controlling interests, and $2.6 million of common shares buy-back. In Fiscal 2015, cash flow used in financing activities was $6.2 million, comprising of $3.0 million dividends to shareholders of the Company and $3.2 million distribution to non-controlling interests.

Contractual commitments and contingencies not disclosed elsewhere in this Management's Discussion and Analysis are as follows:

	Total	Less than 1 year	1-5 years	After 5 years
Operating leases	$ 4,598	$ 878	$ 3,187	$ 533
Commitments	$ 6,418	$ -	$ -	$ 6,418

As of March 31, 2016, the Company has two office rental agreements totaling $4,598 for the next seven years and commitments of $6,418 related to the GC property. During the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company incurred rental expenses of $620 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $983), which were included in office and administrative expenses on the consolidated statement of income.

Although the Company has taken steps to verify title to properties in which it has an interest, these procedures do not guarantee the Company's title. Property title may be subject to, among other things, unregistered prior agreements or transfers and may be affected by undetected defects. During the year ended March 31, 2016, the mining permit of the Company's LM mine (a part of the Ying Mining District) expired. The Company has submitted an application to combine the mining permits of LM and TLP mine into one new mining permit and the application has been acknowledged by the Bureau of Land and Resources of Henan Province, China. The estimated mine right fee for the new TLP-LM mining permit is approximately $1.4 million (RMB 8.7 million). In the opinion of management, the operations at LM mine would not be affected or penalized before the issuance of the new permit.

Due to the size, complexity and nature of the Company's operations, the Company is subject to various claims, legal and tax matters arise in the ordinary course of business. Each of these matters is subject to various uncertainties and it is possible that some of these matters may be resolved unfavorably to the Company. The Company accrues for such items when a liability is both probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings that are pending against the Company or unasserted claims that may result in such proceedings, the Company and its legal counsel evaluate the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or unasserted claims as well as the perceived merits of the amount of relief sought or expected to be sought. Major legal proceedings against the Company are summarized as follows:

- An action commenced pursuant to the Class Proceedings Act (Ontario) against the Company and certain of its senior officers and expert advisors was initiated in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice on May 21, 2013 relating to claims for misrepresentation, at common law and pursuant to secondary market civil liability provisions under the Securities Act (Ontario) (the "Mask Action").
  The lead plaintiff is John Mask and the amount claimed as special damages or general damages, not including claims for costs and interest, is $80 million or such other sum the court finds appropriate

in the event this action is certified and judgment pronounced at trial. Two other class action lawsuits have been filed against the Company and certain of its senior officers and expert advisors in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice pursuant to the Class Proceedings Act (Ontario) on September 11, 2013 and in the British Columbia Supreme Court pursuant to the Class Proceedings Act (British Columbia) on September 9, 2013. The Company understands that, as between the three actions, only the Mask Action is proceeding at this time. The Company believes that there is no merit to the allegations set out in these lawsuits and has retained McCarthy Tétrault LLP as its defense counsel and intends to pursue a vigorous defense. On October 22, 2015 the Ontario Superior Court of Justice denied Mr. Mask leave to proceed with a class action and awarded costs in favour of Silvercorp. Mr. Mask has since filed an appeal with the Court of Appeal for Ontario. No provision has been established for these claims.

- On August 19, 2014 an action was commenced against the Company in the Supreme Court of British Columbia seeking an unspecified amount of damages for a claim of false imprisonment and defamation (the "Huang Action"). To date, the Company has been unsuccessful in its attempts to have the case dismissed. The case is currently scheduled for a 40-day jury trial, commencing January 2017. The Company believes that there is no merit to the allegations and intends to pursue a vigorous defence.
- During the year ended March 31, 2016, an action was initiated by Luoyang Mining Group Co., Ltd. ("Luoyang Mining") against Henan Found seeking payment of $1.6 million (RMB10.0 million) plus interests related to the acquisition agreements Henan Found entered into in August 2012 to acquire the XHP Mine. The $1.6 million has been included into the accounts payable and accrued liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial positions of the Company. Henan Found did not make the payment as certain commercial conditions were not fulfilled by Luoyang Mining. In April 2016, Henan Found filed a counter claim in Luoyang People's Court against Luoyang Mining to have the original acquisition agreements nullified and seeking repayment of the amount paid to date of $9.7 million (RMB62.8 million) plus compensation of direct loss of $2.5 million (RMB16.5 million) arising from XHP mine. The carrying value of XHP mine was impaired to $nil in the prior year.
- During the year ended March 31, 2016, SX Gold, a 100% owned subsidiary of Henan Found, commenced a legal action against Luoyang HA Mining Co. Ltd. ("HA Mining") to seek payment of $4.0 million (RMB26.0 million) plus interests related to a share transfer agreement that SX Gold entered into with HA Mining in September 2013. Pursuant to the agreement, SX Gold was to transfer all shares it held in Songxian Zhongxin Mining Co. Ltd. to HA Mining for $11.8 million (RMB76.0 million). SX Gold has fulfilled its responsibilities and the title of the shares was transferred to HA Mining, who paid $7.8 million (RMB50.0 million). The remaining $4.0 million (RMB26.0 million) was unpaid. In April 2016, HA Mining filed a counter claim for $2.2 million (RMB14.0 million). This case is currently in trial. The outstanding receivable amount of $4.0 million (RMB26.0 million) was written off in prior years.

Available sources of funding

The Company does not have unlimited resources and its future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including, among others, cash flow from operations. To the extent that its existing resources and the funds generated by future income are insufficient to fund the Company's operations, the Company may need to raise additional funds through public or private debt or equity financing. If additional funds are raised through the issuance of equity securities, the percentage ownership of current shareholders will be reduced and such equity securities may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of the holders of the Company's common stock. No assurance can be given that additional financing will be available or that, if available, can be obtained on terms favourable to the Company and its shareholders. If adequate funds are not available, the Company may be required

to delay, limit or eliminate some or all of its proposed operations. The Company believes it has sufficient capital to meet its cash needs for the next 12 months, including the costs of compliance with continuing reporting requirements.

7. Financial Instruments and Related Risks

The Company manages its exposure to financial risks, including liquidity risk, foreign exchange rate risk, interest rate risk, credit risk and equity price risk in accordance with its risk management framework. The Company's Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework and reviews the Company's policies on an ongoing basis.

(a) *Fair value*

The Company classifies its fair value measurements within a fair value hierarchy, which reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements as defined in IFRS 7, Financial Instruments: Disclosures ("IFRS 7").

Level 1 – Unadjusted quoted prices at the measurement date for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 – Observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

The following tables set forth the Company's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value level on a recurring basis within the fair value hierarchy at March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015 that are not otherwise disclosed. As required by IFRS 7, assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

	Fair value as at March 31, 2016			
Recurring measurements	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 41,963**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 41,963**
Common shares of publicly traded companies	**287**	**-**	**-**	**287**
Luoyang Yongning Smelting Co. Ltd. [(1)]	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Jinduicheng Xise (Canada) Co. Ltd. [(1)]	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

[(1)] Level 3 financial instruments

	Fair value as at March 31, 2015			
Recurring measurements	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 60,179	$ -	$ -	$ 60,179
Common shares of publicly traded companies	892	-	-	892
Luoyang Yongning Smelting Co. Ltd. [(1)]	-	-	-	-
Jinduicheng Xise (Canada) Co. Ltd. [(1)]	-	-	-	-

[(1)] Level 3 financial instruments

The fair value of other financial instruments excluded from the table above approximates their carrying amounts as of March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015, respectively.

There were no transfers into or out of level 3 during 2016 and 2015.

(b) *Liquidity risk*

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its short term business requirements. The Company has in place a planning and budgeting process to help determine the funds required to support the Company's normal operating requirements on an ongoing basis and its expansion plans.

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into contracts that give rise to commitments for future minimum payments. The following summarizes the remaining contractual maturities of the Company's financial liabilities.

	March 31, 2016				March 31, 2015
	Within a year	**2-3 years**	**4-5 years**	**Total**	Total
Mine right fee payable	**$ 3,970**	**$ 5,796**	**$ -**	**$ 9,766**	$ 14,038
Bank loan	**4,657**	**-**	**-**	**4,657**	**-**
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**27,457**	**-**	**-**	**27,457**	21,768
	$ 36,084	**$ 5,796**	**$ -**	**$ 41,880**	$ 36,480

(c) *Foreign exchange risk*

The Company reports its financial statements in US dollars. The functional currency of the head office, Canadian subsidiaries and all intermediate holding companies is CAD and the functional currency of all Chinese subsidiaries is RMB. The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk when the Company undertakes transactions and holds assets and liabilities in currencies other than its functional currencies.

The Company currently does not engage in foreign exchange currency hedging. The Company's exposure to currency risk affect net income is summarized as follow:

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Financial assets denominated in U.S. Dollars	**$ 24,968**	$ 20,838
Financial assets denominated in Chinese RMB	**$ 35,521**	$ 44,133

As at March 31, 2016, with other variables unchanged, a 10% strengthening (weakening) of the RMB against the USD would have increased (decreased) net income by approximately $0.1 million.

As at March 31, 2016, with other variables unchanged, a 10% strengthening (weakening) of the CAD against the USD would have decreased (increased) net income by approximately $1.3 million.

(d) *Interest rate risk*

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk on its cash equivalents, short term investments, bank loan and outstanding mine right fee payable. As at March 31, 2016, all of its interest-bearing cash equivalents and short term investments earn interest at market rates that are fixed to maturity or at variable interest rate with terms of less than one year. The Company monitors its exposure to changes in interest rates on cash equivalents and short term investments. Due to the short term nature of the financial instruments, fluctuations in interest rates would not have a significant impact on the Company's after-tax net income.

The outstanding mine right fee payable is subject to a floating interest rate based on the prevailing prime interest rate in China. The outstanding bank loan is subject to a fixed interest rate of 4.35%. The Company monitors its exposure to interest rates and does not believe there is significant interest rate risk as the Chinese central bank has maintained stable interest rates to ensure economic stability, with less than 1% fluctuation in base interest rate in the last five years.

(e) *Credit risk*

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and

cause the other party to incur a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk primarily associated to accounts receivable, due from related parties, cash and cash equivalents and short term investments. The carrying amount of assets included on the balance sheet represents the maximum credit exposure.

The Company undertakes credit evaluations on counterparties as necessary and has monitoring processes intended to mitigate credit risks. The Company has trade receivables from time to time from its major customers primarily in China engaged in the mining and milling of base and polymetallic metals. The historical level of customer default is zero and aging of trade receivables are no more than 180 days, and, as a result, the credit risk associated with trade receivables from customers as at March 31, 2016 is considered to be immaterial. There were no amounts in receivables which were past due at March 31, 2016 (at March 31, 2015 - $nil) for which no provision is recognized.

(f) *Equity price risk*

The Company holds certain marketable securities that will fluctuate in value as a result of trading on Canadian financial markets. As the Company's marketable securities holding are mainly in mining companies, the value will also fluctuate based on commodity prices. Based upon the Company's portfolio at March 31, 2016, a 10% increase (decrease) in the market price of the securities held, ignoring any foreign currency effects would have resulted in an increase (decrease) to comprehensive income of approximately $0.3 million.

8. Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The Company does not have any off-balance sheet arrangements.

9. Transactions with Related Parties

Related party transactions not disclosed elsewhere in this MD&A are as follows:

Due from related parties	**March 31, 2016**	March 31, 2015
NUX (a)	**$ 13**	$ 15
Henan Non-ferrous Geology Bureau (b)	**90**	18
	$ 103	$ 33

Due to related parties	**March 31, 2016**	March 31, 2015
Parkside Management Ltd. (d)	**$ 179**	$ -

(a) According to a services and administrative costs reallocation agreement between the Company and NUX, the Company recovers costs for services rendered to NUX and expenses incurred on behalf of NUX. During the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company recovered $219 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $243) from NUX for services rendered and expenses incurred on behalf of NUX. The costs recovered from NUX were recorded as a direct reduction of general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of income.

(b) Henan Non-ferrous Geology Bureau ("Henan Geology Bureau") is a 22.5% equity interest holder of Henan Found. During the year ended March 31, 2016, Henan Found declared and paid dividends of $1,282 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $2,563) to Henan Geology Bureau.

On December 28, 2015, Henan Found made a short-term loan in the amount of $1,587 (RMB ¥10 million) to Henan Geology Bureau. The loan plus interest of $2 was repaid on January 6, 2016.

(c) For the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company paid $376 (for the year ended March 31, 2015 - $381) consulting fees to Greensea Management Ltd., a private consulting services company controlled by a director of the Company.

(d) For the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company paid $740 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $140) consulting fees to Parkside Management Limited, a private consulting services company controlled by a director of the Company.

(e) The Company rents a Beijing office from a relative of a director and officer of the Company for $21 (RMB ¥130,746) per month. For the year ended March 31, 2016, total rents were $252 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $252).

(f) Henan Xinhui Mining Co., Ltd. ("Henan Xinhui") is a 20% equity interest holder of Henan Huawei. For the year ended March 31, 2016, Henan Huawei paid dividends of $379 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $651) to Henan Xinhui.

Transactions with related parties are made terms agreed upon by the two parties. The balances with related parties are unsecured, non-interest bearing, and due on demand.

(g) Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of directors and other members of key management personnel, who are those having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, for the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

	Years Ended March 31,	
	2016	2015
Directors' fees	**$ 177**	$ 210
Salaries for key management personnel	**1,419**	1,778
Share-based compensation	**1,142**	578
	$ 2,738	$ 2,566

Salaries of key management personnel include consulting and management fees disclosed in note 9 (c) -(d). Share-based compensation expenses were measured at grant date fair value.

10. Alternative Performance (Non-IFRS) Measures

The following alternative performance measures are used by the Company to manage and evaluate operating performance of the Company's mines and are widely reported in the silver mining industry as benchmarks for performance, but do not have standardized meaning. Accordingly, it is intended to provide additional information and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance with IFRS. To facilitate a better understanding of these measures, the following tables provides the reconciliation of these measures to the financial statements for the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015:

(a) Cash and Total Cost per Ounce

Cash and total cost per ounce of silver are used by the Company to manage and evaluate operating performance at each of the Company's operating mining units, and are widely reported in the mining industry as benchmarks for performance. The Company believes these measures provide investors and analysts with useful information about the Company's underlying cash costs of operations and the impact of by-product credits on the Company's cost structure, operating profitability and ability to generate cash flows. Cash and total costs on a by-product basis are calculated by deducting revenue from the sales of by-product metals from the Company's cash and total cost of sales.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash and total cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits for the year ended March 31, 2016 and 2015:

Year ended March 31, 2016				
		Ying Mining District	GC	Total
Cost of sales	**A**	**$ 54,517**	**$ 17,408**	**$ 71,925**
Amortization and depletion		**(14,235)**	**(3,065)**	**(17,300)**
Total cash cost	**B**	**40,282**	**14,343**	**54,625**
By-product sales	**By-product per ounce of silver**			
Lead	**(7.02)**	**(29,520)**	**(5,799)**	**(35,319)**
Zinc	**(1.88)**	**(2,806)**	**(6,674)**	**(9,480)**
Gold	**(0.38)**	**(1,871)**	**(42)**	**(1,913)**
Other	**(0.13)**	**-**	**(649)**	**(649)**
Total by-product sales	**C**	**(34,197)**	**(13,164)**	**(47,361)**
Silver ounces sold ('000s)	**D**	**4,395**	**637**	**5,032**
Total production cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits	**(A+C)/D**	**$ 4.62**	**$ 6.66**	**$ 4.88**
Total cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits	**(B+C)/D**	**$ 1.38**	**$ 1.85**	**$ 1.44**
Total production cost per ounce of silver, before by-product credits	**A/D**	**$ 12.40**	**$ 27.33**	**$ 14.29**
Total cash cost per ounce of silver, before by-product credits	**B/D**	**$ 9.17**	**$ 22.52**	**$ 10.86**

Year ended March 31, 2015				
		Ying Mining District	GC	Total
Cost of sales	A	$ 57,035	$ 15,182	$ 72,217
Amortization and depletion		(13,283)	(6,492)	(19,775)
Total cash cost	B	43,752	8,690	52,442
By-product sales	By-product per ounce of silver			
Lead	(7.27)	(33,861)	(3,389)	(37,250)
Zinc	(2.14)	(4,435)	(6,536)	(10,971)
Gold	(0.52)	(2,656)	(19)	(2,675)
Other	(0.08)	-	(410)	(410)
Total by-product sales	C	(40,952)	(10,354)	(51,306)
Silver ounces sold ('000s)	D	4,620	501	5,121
Total production cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits	(A+C)/D	$ 3.48	$ 9.64	$ 4.08
Total cash cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits	(B+C)/D	$ 0.61	$ (3.32)	$ 0.22
Total production cost per ounce of silver, before by-product credits	A/D	$ 12.35	$ 30.30	$ 14.10
Total cash cost per ounce of silver, before by-product credits	B/D	$ 9.47	$ 17.35	$ 10.24

There is no production at the BYP mine in Fiscal 2016, and the reconciliation of cash and total cost per ounce of gold at BYP for the prior year periods are as follows:

BYP Mine			
		Year ended March 31,	
		2016	2015
Cost of sales	**A**	**$ -**	**$ 1,530**
Amortization and depletion		**-**	**(300)**
Total cash cost	**B**	**-**	**1,230**
Total by-product sales	**C**	**-**	**-**
Gold ounces sold ('000s)	**D**	**-**	**2.7**
Total production cost per ounce of gold, net of by-product credits	**(A+C)/D**	**$ -**	**$ 565**
Total cash cost per ounce of gold, net of by-product credits	**(B+C)/D**	**$ -**	**$ 454**
Total production cost per ounce of gold, before by-product credits	**A/D**	**$ -**	**$ 565**
Total cash cost per ounce of gold, before by-product credits	**B/D**	**$ -**	**$ 454**

(b) All-in & All-in Sustaining Cost per Ounce of Silver

All-in sustaining cost ("AISC") per ounce and all-in cost ("AIC") per ounce of silver are non-IFRS measures calculated based on guidance developed by the World Gold Council in an effort to provide a comparable standard within the precious metal industry. The measures do not have standardized meaning and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for measures of performance prepared in accordance to IFRS. These measures are used by the Company to manage and evaluate operating performance at each of the Company's mining units and consolidated group, and are widely reported in the silver mining industry as a benchmark for performance.

AISC is an extension of the "cash cost" metric and provides a comprehensive measure of the Company's operating performance and ability to generate cash flows. AISC is based on the Company's cash production costs, net of by-product sales, and further include corporate general and administrative expense, government fee and other taxes, reclamation cost accretion, and sustaining capital expenditures. The Company believes that this measure represents the total sustainable costs of producing silver from current operations.

AIC further extends the AISC metric by including non-sustaining expenditures, mainly investment capital expenditures, which are deemed expansionary in nature that result in an increase in asset life, expanded mineral resources and reserves, or higher capacity and productivity.

The following tables provide a detailed reconciliation of these measures for the year ended March 31, 2016 and 2015:

Year ended March 31,2016		Ying Mining District	BYP	GC	Developing Projects	Corporate	Total
Cost of sales (as reported)		$ 54,517	$ -	$ 17,408	$ -	$ -	$ 71,925
Depreciation, amortization and depletion		(14,235)	-	(3,065)	-	-	(17,300)
By-products credits		(34,197)	-	(13,164)	-	-	(47,361)
Total cash cost, net of by-product credits		6,085	-	1,179	-	-	7,264
General & administrative		6,572	973	2,183	424	7,242	17,394
Amorization included in general & adminnistrative		(654)	(456)	(263)	-	(253)	(1,626)
One-time adjustment		-	-	-	-	(322)	(322)
Government fees and other taxes		4,939	1	809	6	25	5,780
Reclamation accretion		413	37	32	65	-	547
Sustaining capital		20,445	151	1,672	-	7	22,275
All-in sustaining cost, net of by-product credits	**A**	$ 37,800	$ 706	$ 5,612	$ 495	$ 6,699	$ 51,312
Investment capital		6,586	-	6,199	-	-	12,785
All-in cost, net of by-product credits	**B**	$ 44,386	$ 706	$ 11,811	$ 495	$ 6,699	$ 64,097
Ounces of silver sold	**C**	4,395	-	637	-	-	5,032
All-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits	**A/C**	$ 8.60	$ -	$ 8.81	$ -	$ -	$ 10.20
All-in cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits	**B/C**	$ 10.10	$ -	$ 18.54	$ -	$ -	$ 12.74

Year ended March 31, 2015		Ying Mining District	BYP	GC	Developing Projects	Corporate	Total
Cost of sales (as reported)		$ 57,035	$ 1,530	$ 15,182	$ -	$ -	$ 73,747
Depreciation, amortization and depletion		(13,283)	(300)	(6,492)	-	-	(20,075)
By-products credits		(40,952)	-	(10,354)			(51,306)
Total cash cost, net of by-product credits		2,800	1,230	(1,664)	-	-	2,366
General & administrative		7,390	1,600	2,500	438	8,675	20,603
Amorization included in general & adminnistrative		(637)	(364)	(720)	(108)	(372)	(2,201)
Government fees and other taxes		5,345	34	440	101	25	5,945
Reclamation accretion		99	24	17	7	-	147
Sustaining capital		23,101	986	8,237	155	207	32,686
All-in sustaining cost, net of by-product credits	A	**$ 38,098**	**$ 3,510**	**$ 8,810**	**$ 593**	**$ 8,535**	**$ 59,546**
Investment capital		23,913	66	998	22	-	24,999
All-in cost, net of by-product credits	B	**$ 62,011**	**$ 3,576**	**$ 9,808**	**$ 615**	**$ 8,535**	**$ 84,545**
Ounces of silver sold [1]	C	4,620	136	501	-	-	5,257
All-in sustaining cost per ounce of silver, net of by- product credits	A/C	**$ 8.25**	**$ 25.81**	**$ 17.58**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 11.33**
All-in cost per ounce of silver, net of by-product credits	B/C	**$ 13.42**	**$ 26.29**	**$ 19.58**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 16.09**

[1] BYP gold ounces converted to silver equivalent using a ratio of 50:1.

(c) Average Production Cost

The Company assesses average production cost as the total production cost on a co-product basis. This is calculated by allocating the Company's total cost of sales to each co-product based on the ratio of actual sales volumes multiplied by realized sales prices. The following table provides a reconciliation of average production cost for the year ended March 31, 2016 and 2015:

Average Production Cost	Year ended March 31, 2016					(in 000's)
Cash costs						**54,466**
Depreciation, amortization and depletion						**17,300**
Write down of inventories						**159**
Cost of sales						**71,925**
	Silver	**Gold**	**Lead**	**Zinc**	**Other**	**Total**
Metals revenue	**60,579**	**1,913**	**35,319**	**9,480**	**649**	**107,940**
Ratio of metals sold	**56%**	**2%**	**33%**	**9%**	**1%**	**100%**
Cost of sales allocated to metals	**40,366**	**1,275**	**23,535**	**6,317**	**432**	**71,925**
Metals produced ('000s)	**5,032**	**2.4**	**52,511**	**17,457**	**46,932**	
Average production cost ($/unit)	**$ 8.02**	**$ 532**	**$ 0.45**	**$ 0.36**	**$ 0.01**	

Average Production Cost	Year ended March 31, 2015					(in 000's)
Cash costs						52,979
Depreciation, amortization and depletion						20,075
Write down of inventories						693
Cost of sales						73,747
	Silver	**Gold**	**Lead**	**Zinc**	**Other**	**Total**
Metals revenue	74,384	5,450	37,250	10,971	410	128,465
Ratio of metals sold	58%	4%	29%	9%	0%	100%
Cost of sales allocated to metals	42,701	3,129	21,384	6,298	235	73,747
Metals produced ('000s)	5,121	5.9	51,470	15,940	21,412	
Average production cost ($/unit)	$ 8.34	$ 530	$ 0.43	$ 0.40	$ 0.01	

(d) Production Costs per Tonne

Year ended March 31, 2016	Total costs ('000 US$)	Tonnage of ore (tonne)	Per tonne costs (USD/tonne)
Cash mining costs	**$ 43,404**	**847,341**	**$ 51.22**
Non-cash mining costs	**15,711**	**847,341**	**18.54**
Shipping costs	**2,366**	**847,341**	**2.79**
Cash milling costs	**11,301**	**844,312**	**13.38**
Non-cash milling costs	**2,153**	**844,312**	**2.55**
Total	**$ 74,935**		**$ 88.48**
Add: stockpile and concentrate inventory - Beginning	**3,025**		
Less: stockpile and concentrate inventory - Ending	**(5,733)**		
Adjustment for foreign exchange movement	**(302)**		
Cost of sales	**$ 71,925**		

Year ended March 31, 2015	Total costs ('000 US$)	Tonnage of ore (tonne)	Per tonne costs (USD/tonne)
Cash mining costs	$ 42,918	910,201	$ 47.15
Non-cash mining costs	15,459	910,201	16.98
Shipping costs	3,069	910,201	3.37
Cash milling costs	13,875	901,318	15.39
Non-cash milling costs	3,090	901,318	3.43
Total	$ 78,411		$ 86.33
Add: stockpile and concentrate inventory - Beginning	1,109		
Less: stockpile and concentrate inventory - Ending	(3,025)		
Adjustment for foreign exchange movement	(2,748)		
Cost of sales	$ 73,747		

11. Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported on the consolidated financial statements. These critical accounting estimates represent management estimates that are uncertain and any changes in these estimates could materially impact the Company's financial statements. Management continuously reviews its estimates and assumptions using the most current information available. The Company's critical accounting policies and estimates are described in Note 2 of the consolidated financial statements as of and ended March 31, 2016.

(i) Ore reserve and mineral resource estimates

Ore reserves are estimates of the amount of ore that can be economically and legally extracted from the Company's mining properties. The Company estimates its ore reserves and mineral resources based on information compiled by appropriately qualified persons relating to the geological and technical data on the size, depth, shape and grade of the ore body and suitable production techniques and recovery rates. Such an analysis requires complex engineering and geological judgements to interpret the data. The estimation of recoverable reserves is based upon factors such as estimates of foreign exchange rates, commodity prices, future capital requirements, and production costs along with engineering and geological assumptions and judgements made in estimating the size and grade of the ore body.

The Company estimates ore reserves in accordance with National Instrument 43-101, "Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects", issued by the Canadian Securities Administrators. There are numerous assumptions including:

- Future production estimates – which include proved and probable reserves, resource estimates and committed expansions;
- Expected future commodity prices, based on current market price, forward prices and the Company's assessment of the long-term average price; and
- Future cash costs of production, capital expenditure and rehabilitation obligations.

As the economic assumptions used may change and as additional geological information is produced during the operation of a mine, estimates of reserves may change. Such changes may impact the Company's reported financial position and results which include:

- The carrying value of mineral rights and properties and plant and equipment may be affected due to changes in estimated future cash flows;
- Depreciation and depletion charges in net income may change where such charges are determined using the units of production method, or where the useful life of the related assets change; and
- The recognition and carrying value of deferred income tax assets may change due to changes in the judgements regarding the existence of such assets and in estimates of the likely recovery of such assets.

(ii) *Impairment of assets*

Where an indicator of impairment exists, a formal estimate of the recoverable amount is made, which is determined as the higher of the fair value less costs to sell and value in use. These assessments require the use of estimates and assumptions such as long-term commodity prices (considering current and historical prices, price trends and related factors), discount rates, operating costs, future capital requirements, closure and rehabilitation costs, exploration potential, reserves and operating performance (which includes production and sales volumes). These estimates and assumptions are subject to risk and uncertainty. Therefore, there is a possibility that changes in circumstances will impact these projections, which may impact the recoverable amount of assets and/or CGUs. Fair value is determined as the amount that would be obtained from the sale of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties. Fair value for mineral assets is generally determined as the present value of estimated future cash flows arising from the continued use of the asset, which includes estimates such as the cost of future expansion plans and eventual disposal, using assumptions that an independent market participant may take into account. Cash flows are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

12. Changes in Accounting Standards

IFRS 15 – *Revenue from contracts with customers,* the standard on revenue from contacts with customers was issued in September 2015 and may be effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 for public entities with early adoption permitted. Entities have the option of using either a full retrospective or a modified retrospective approach to adopt the guidance. The Company is assessing the impact of this standard.

IAS 7 - *Statement of Cash Flows* has been revised to incorporate amendments issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") in January 2016. The amendments require entities to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017 with early adoption permitted. The Company is assessing the impact of this standard.

IAS 12 - *Income Taxes* has been revised to incorporate amendments issued by the IASB in January 2016. The amendments clarify how to account for deferred tax assets related to debt instruments measured at fair value. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017 with early adoption permitted. The Company is assessing the impact of this standard.

IFRS 16 - *Leases* was issued by the IASB and will replace Leases ("IAS 17"). IFRS 16 requires most leases to be reported on a company's balance sheet as assets and liabilities. IFRS 16 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019 with early application permitted for companies that also apply IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this new standard.

13. Other MD&A Requirements

Additional information relating to the Company:

(a) may be found on SEDAR at www.sedar.com;

(b) may be found at the Company's web-site www.silvercorpmetals.com;

(c) may be found in the Company's Annual Information Form; and,

(d) is also provided in the Company's annual audited consolidated financial statements as of March 31, 2016.

14. Outstanding Share Data

As at the date of this MD&A, the following securities were outstanding:

(a) Share Capital

Authorized - unlimited number of common shares without par value

Issued and outstanding – **166,982,606** common shares with a recorded value of **$231.2 million**

Shares subject to escrow or pooling agreements - $nil.

(b) Options

As at the date of this report, the outstanding options comprise the following:

Number of Options	Exercise Price (CAD$)	Expiry Date
173,000	9.20	4/Jun/16
202,500	7.27	24/Nov/16
343,500	6.69	5/Mar/17
191,000	6.53	17/Jun/17
245,500	5.35	8/Aug/17
248,500	5.40	3/Dec/17
243,500	3.91	7/Mar/18
247,500	3.25	2/Jun/18
340,500	3.41	12/Sep/18
245,500	2.98	21/Jan/19
533,500	1.75	29/May/19
348,650	1.76	14/Oct/19
1,690,000	1.43	2/Jun/20
3,795,250	0.66	30/Dec/18
8,848,400		

15. Risks and Uncertainties

The Company is exposed to many risks in conducting its business, including but not limit to: metal price risk as the Company derives its revenue from the sale of silver, lead, zinc, and gold; credit risk in the normal course of dealing with other companies and financial institutions; foreign exchange risk as the Company reports its financial statements in USD whereas the Company operates in jurisdictions that utilize other currencies; equity price risk and interest rate risk as the Company has investments in marketable securities that are traded in the open market or earn interest at market rates that are fixed to maturity or at variable interest rates; inherent risk of uncertainties in estimating mineral reserves and mineral resources; political risks; and environmental risk.

Management and the Board of Directors continuously assess risks that the Company is exposed to, and attempt to mitigate these risks where practical through a range of risk management strategies.

These and other risks are described in the Company's Annual Information Form and NI 43-101 technical reports, which are available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com; Form 40-F; Audited Consolidated Financial Statements; and Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended March 31, 2016. Readers are encouraged to refer to these documents for a more detailed description of some of the risks and uncertainties inherent to Silvercorp's business.

Due to the recent decline in metal prices, readers are especially encouraged to understand the significant impact of metal prices on the Company's operations.

- Metal Price Risk

The Company's sales price for lead and zinc pounds is fixed against the Shanghai Metals Exchange, while gold ounces are fixed against the Shanghai Gold Exchange and silver ounces are fixed against the Shanghai White Platinum & Silver Exchange. These metal prices traditionally move in tandem with and at marginally higher prices than those quoted on the North American and European market places. The Company's revenues are expected to be in large part derived from the mining and sale of silver, lead, zinc, and gold contained in metal concentrates. The prices of those commodities has fluctuated widely, particularly in recent years, and are affected by numerous factors beyond the Company's control including international and regional economic and political conditions, expectations of inflation; currency exchange fluctuations; interest rates; global or regional supply and demand for jewellery and industrial products containing silver and other metals; sale of silver and other metals by central banks and other holders, speculators and producers of silver and other metals; availability and costs of metal substitutes; and increased production due to new mine developments and improved mining and production methods. The price of base and precious metals may have a significant influence on the market price of the Company's shares and the value of the properties. The effect of these factors on the price of base and precious metals, and therefore the viability of the Company's exploration projects, cannot be accurately predicted.

If silver and other metals prices were to decline significantly or for an extended period of time, the Company may be unable to continue operations, develop the properties or fulfil obligations under agreements with the Company's joint venture partners or under its permits or licenses.

16. Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to provide reasonable assurance that material information is gathered and reported to senior management, including the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and the Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), as appropriate to allow for timely decision about public disclosure.

Management, including the CEO and CFO, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as at March 31, 2016, as defined in the rules of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission and Canadian Securities Administration. The evaluation included documentation review, enquiries and other procedures considered by management to be appropriate in the circumstances. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that the disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under Securities Exchange Act of 1934) are effective in providing reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed in annual filings, interim filings, and other reports we filed or submitted under United States and Canadian securities legislation was recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in those rules.

17. Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over financial reporting, and used the Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") to

evaluate the effectiveness of internal controls in fiscal year 2016. The Company's internal control over financial reporting includes:

- maintaining records, that in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect our transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- providing reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary for preparation of our consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
- providing reasonable assurance that receipts and expenditures are made in accordance with authorizations of management and the directors of the Company; and
- providing reasonable assurance that unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of company assets that could have a material effect on the Company's consolidated financial statements would be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria set forth in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO was effective as of March 31, 2016 and provided a reasonable assurance of the reliability of our financial reporting and preparation of the financial statements.

No matter how well it's designed, however, any system of internal control has inherent limitations. Even systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance of the reliability of financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, controls may become inadequate in the future because of changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with the Company's policies and procedures.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2016 has been audited by Deloitte LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, who have also issued a report on the internal controls over financial reporting based on the criteria established in the Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

18. Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the year that has materially affected or is reasonably likely to materially affect, its internal control over financial reporting.

19. Directors and Officers

As at the date of this report, the Company's Directors and Officers are as follows:

Directors	Officers
Dr. Rui Feng, Director, Chairman	Rui Feng, Chief Executive Officer
Yikang Liu, Director	Derek Liu, Chief Financial Officer
Paul Simpson, Director	Lorne Waldman, Senior Vice President, Corporate Secretary & General Counsel
David Kong, Director	Alex Zhang, Vice President, Exploration
Malcolm Swallow, Director	Luke Liu, Vice President, China Operations

Mr. Alex Zhang, P.Geo., Vice President, Exploration of the Company, is a Qualified Person for Silvercorp under NI 43-101 and has reviewed and given consent to the technical information contained in this MD&A.

Forward Looking Statements

Certain of the statements and information in this MD&A constitute "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and "forward-looking information" within the meaning of applicable Canadian provincial securities laws. Any statements or information that express or involve discussions with respect to predictions, expectations, beliefs, plans, projections, objectives, assumptions or future events or performance (often, but not always, using words or phrases such as "expects", "is expected", "anticipates", "believes", "plans", "projects", "estimates", "assumes", "intends", "strategies", "targets", "goals", "forecasts", "objectives", "budgets", "schedules", "potential" or variations thereof or stating that certain actions, events or results "may", "could", "would", "might" or "will" be taken, occur or be achieved, or the negative of any of these terms and similar expressions) are not statements of historical fact and may be forward-looking statements or information. Forward-looking statements or information relate to, among other things:

- *the price of silver and other metals;*
- *estimates of the Company's revenues and capital expenditures;*
- *estimated ore production and grades from the Company's mines in the Ying Mining District; and;*
- *timing of receipt of permits and regulatory approvals.*

Forward-looking statements or information are subject to a variety of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual events or results to differ from those reflected in the forward-looking statements or information, including, without limitation, risks relating to,

- *fluctuating commodity prices;*
- *fluctuating currency exchange rates;*
- *increasing labour costs;*
- *exploration and development programs;*
- *feasibility and engineering reports;*
- *permits and licenses;*
- *operations and political conditions;*
- *regulatory environment in China and Canada;*
- *environmental risks; and*
- *risks and hazards of mining operations.*

This list is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect any of the Company's forward-looking statements or information. Forward-looking statements or information are statements about the future and are inherently uncertain, and actual achievements of the Company or other future events or conditions may differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements or information due to a variety of risks, uncertainties and other factors, including, without limitation, those referred to in this MD&A under the heading "Risks and Uncertainties" and elsewhere. Although the Company has attempted to identify important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially, there may be other factors that cause results not to be as anticipated, estimated, described or intended. Accordingly, readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements or information.

The Company's forward-looking statements and information are based on the assumptions, beliefs, expectations and opinions of management as of the date of this MD&A, and other than as required by applicable securities laws, the Company does not assume any obligation to update forward-looking statements and information if circumstances or management's assumptions, beliefs, expectations or opinions should change, or changes in any other events affecting such statements or information. For the reasons set forth above, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements and information.

Exhibit 99.3



SILVERCORP METALS INC.

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
March 31, 2016 and 2015
(Expressed in thousands of US dollars, unless otherwise stated)

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Silvercorp Metals Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Silvercorp Metals Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015, and the consolidated statements of income (loss), comprehensive income (loss), cash flows and changes in equity for the years then ended, and a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained in our audits is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Silvercorp Metals Inc. and subsidiaries as of March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015, and their financial performance and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

Other Matter

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2016, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated May 26, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte LLP

Chartered Professional Accountants
May 26, 2016
Vancouver, Canada

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Silvercorp Metals Inc.

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Silvercorp Metals Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of March 31, 2016, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of March 31, 2016, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

We have also audited, in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended March 31, 2016 of the Company and our report dated May 26, 2016 expressed an unmodified/unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ Deloitte LLP

Chartered Professional Accountants
May 26, 2016
Vancouver, Canada

SILVERCORP METALS INC.
Consolidated Statements of Financial Position
(Expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars)

	Notes	As at March 31, 2016	As at March 31, 2015
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	27	**$ 41,963**	$ 60,179
Short-term investments	3	**19,999**	9,343
Trade and other receivables		**2,041**	1,278
Inventories	4	**8,857**	6,899
Due from related parties	17	**103**	33
Income tax receivable		**394**	-
Prepaids and deposits		**3,960**	5,745
		77,317	83,477
Non-current Assets			
Long-term prepaids and deposits		**1,856**	2,945
Reclamation deposits		**2,301**	2,112
Investment in an associate	5	**3,133**	3,449
Other investments	6	**287**	892
Plant and equipment	7	**71,045**	64,779
Mineral rights and properties	8	**216,080**	214,792
TOTAL ASSETS		**$ 372,019**	$ 372,446
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities		**$ 27,457**	$ 21,768
Bank loan	11	**4,657**	-
Mine right fee payable	9	**3,970**	4,292
Deposits received		**5,849**	8,303
Dividends payable		**-**	674
Income tax payable		**-**	662
Due to related parties	17	**179**	-
		42,112	35,699
Non-current Liabilities			
Mine right fee payable	9	**5,796**	9,746
Deferred income tax liabilities	22	**23,224**	21,592
Environmental rehabilitation	12	**14,328**	12,898
Total Liabilities		**85,460**	79,935
Equity			
Share capital	13	**230,933**	233,513
Share option reserve		**12,628**	11,741
Reserves	14	**25,409**	25,409
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	15	**(35,994)**	(26,697)
Retained earnings (deficit)		**562**	(5,089)
Total equity attributable to the equity holders of the Company		**233,538**	238,877
Non-controlling interests	16	**53,021**	53,634
Total Equity		**286,559**	292,511
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY		**$ 372,019**	$ 372,446
Commitments and contingencies	26		

Approved on behalf of the Board:

(Signed) David Kong
Director

(Signed) Rui Feng
Director

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

SILVERCORP METALS INC.
Consolidated Statements of Income (Loss)
(Expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except numbers for share and per share figures)

	Notes	Years Ended March 31, 2016	2015
Sales	25(c)	**$ 107,940**	$ 128,465
Cost of sales	18	**71,925**	73,747
Gross profit		**36,015**	54,718
General and administrative	19	**17,394**	20,603
Government fees and other taxes	20	**5,780**	5,946
Foreign exchange loss (gain)		**46**	(4,722)
Loss (gain) on disposal of plant and equipment	7	**100**	(6)
Loss on disposal of a subsidiary	28	**460**	-
Share of loss (gain) in associate	5	**50**	(235)
Impairment of plant and equipment and mineral rights and properties	10	**-**	130,349
Loss on investments	6	**-**	15
Other income		**(205)**	(1,086)
Income (loss) from operations		**12,390**	(96,146)
Finance income	21	**1,382**	841
Finance costs	21	**(1,084)**	(468)
Income (loss) before income taxes		**12,688**	(95,773)
Income tax expense	22	**2,749**	12,967
Net income (loss)		**$ 9,939**	$ (108,740)
Attributable to:			
Equity holders of the Company		**$ 6,336**	$ (103,109)
Non-controlling interests	16	**3,603**	(5,631)
		$ 9,939	$ (108,740)
Earnings per share attributable to the equity holders of the Company			
Basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share	13(e)	**$ 0.04**	$ (0.60)
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding - Basic and diluted		**169,377,066**	170,883,808

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

SILVERCORP METALS INC.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)
(Expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars)

	Notes	Years Ended March 31, 2016	2015
Net income (loss)		**$ 9,939**	$ (108,740)
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes:			
Items that may subsequently be reclassified to net income or loss:			
Currency translation adjustment, net of tax of $nil		**(10,758)**	(5,059)
Share of other comprehensive loss in associate	5	**(186)**	-
Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to net income or loss:			
Change in fair value on equity investments designated as FVTOCI, net of tax of $nil	6	**(158)**	(1,314)
Items reclassified to net income:			
Cumulative translation adjustment upon sale of a subsidiary		**23**	-
Other comprehensive loss, net of taxes		**$ (11,079)**	$ (6,373)
Attributable to:			
Equity holders of the Company		**$ (9,297)**	$ (6,556)
Non-controlling interests	16	**(1,782)**	183
		$ (11,079)	$ (6,373)
Total comprehensive loss, net of taxes		**$ (1,140)**	$ (115,113)
Attributable to:			
Equity holders of the Company		**$ (2,961)**	$ (109,665)
Non-controlling interests		**1,821**	(5,448)
		$ (1,140)	$ (115,113)

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

SILVERCORP METALS INC.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars)

	Notes	Years Ended March 31, 2016	2015
Cash provided by			
Operating activities			
Net income (loss)		**$ 9,939**	$ (108,740)
Add (deduct) items not affecting cash:			
Unwinding of discount of environmental rehabilitation	12	**547**	148
Depreciation, amortization and depletion	18, 19	**18,926**	22,276
Share of loss (gain) in associate	5	**50**	(235)
Loss on disposal of a subsidiary	28	**460**	-
Impairment of plant and equipment and mineral rights and properties	10	**-**	130,349
Write down of inventories	4	**159**	693
Income tax expense		**2,749**	12,967
Finance income	21	**(1,382)**	(841)
Loss on investments	6	**-**	15
Loss (gain) on disposal of plant and equipment	7	**100**	(6)
Share-based compensation		**887**	1,249
Income taxes paid		**(1,208)**	(8,096)
Interest received		**1,382**	841
Interest paid		**(41)**	-
Changes in non-cash operating working capital	27	**(687)**	3,525
Net cash provided by operating activities		**31,881**	54,145
Investing activities			
Mineral rights and properties			
Capital expenditures		**(25,847)**	(37,219)
Plant and equipment			
Additions		**(10,953)**	(8,864)
Proceeds on disposals	7	**287**	394
Other investments			
Proceeds on disposals	6	**422**	-
Reclamation deposit paid		**(276)**	(794)
Net (purchases) redemptions of short-term investments		**(10,753)**	2,194
Proceeds for sale of a subsidiary	28	**11**	-
Net cash used in investing activities		**(47,109)**	(44,289)
Financing activities			
Related parties			
Payments made	17(b)	**(1,587)**	-
Repayments received	17(b)	**1,589**	-
Bank loan			
Proceeds		**4,619**	-
Non-controlling interests			
Distribution	16	**(1,661)**	(3,214)
Cash dividends distributed	13(c)	**(1,323)**	(3,004)
Common shares repurchased as part of normal course issuer bid	13(d)	**(2,580)**	-
Net cash used in financing activities		**(943)**	(6,218)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		**(2,045)**	(4,073)
Decrease in cash and cash equivalents		**(18,216)**	(435)
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of the year		**60,179**	60,614
Cash and cash equivalents, end of the year		**$ 41,963**	$ 60,179
Supplementary cash flow information	27		

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

SILVERCORP METALS INC.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity

(Expressed in thousands of U.S. dollars, except numbers for share figures)

	Notes	Share capital		Share option reserve	Reserves	Accumulated other comprehensive loss	Retained earnings (deficit)	Total equity attributable to the equity holders of the Company	Non-controlling interests	Total equity
		Number of shares	Amount							
Balance, April 1, 2014		170,883,808	$233,513	$ 10,492	$ 25,409	$ (20,141)	$ 100,993	$ 350,266	$ 62,296	$ 412,562
Share-based compensation		-	-	1,249	-	-	-	1,249	-	1,249
Dividends declared		-	-	-	-	-	(2,973)	(2,973)	-	(2,973)
Distribution to non-controlling interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3,214)	(3,214)
Comprehensive loss		-	-	-	-	(6,556)	(103,109)	(109,665)	(5,448)	(115,113)
Balance, March 31, 2015		170,883,808	$233,513	$ 11,741	$ 25,409	$ (26,697)	$ (5,089)	$ 238,877	$ 53,634	$ 292,511
Share-based compensation	13(b)	-	-	887	-	-	-	887	-	887
Dividends declared	13(c)	-	-	-	-	-	(685)	(685)	-	(685)
Common shares repurchased as part of normal course issuer bid	13(d)	(4,037,452)	(2,580)	-	-	-	-	(2,580)	-	(2,580)
Distribution to non-controlling interests	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,661)	(1,661)
Disposition of non-controlling interests upon sale of a subsidiary	16, 28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(773)	(773)
Cumulative translation adjustment realized upon sale of a subsidiary	28	-	-	-	-	23	-	23	-	23
Comprehensive (loss) income		-	-	-	-	(9,320)	6,336	(2,984)	1,821	(1,163)
Balance, March 31, 2016		**166,846,356**	**$230,933**	**$ 12,628**	**$ 25,409**	**$ (35,994)**	**$ 562**	**$ 233,538**	**$ 53,021**	**$ 286,559**

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

1. CORPORATE INFORMATION

Silvercorp Metals Inc., along with its subsidiary companies (collectively the "Company"), is engaged in the acquisition, exploration, development, and mining of precious and base metal mineral properties. The Company's producing mines and other current exploration and development projects are in China.

The Company is a publicly listed company incorporated in Canada with limited liability under the legislation of the Province of British Columbia. The Company's shares are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange.

The head office, registered address and records office of the Company are located at 200 Granville Street, Suite 1378, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada, V6C 1S4.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a)Statement of Compliance

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IFRS"). The policies applied in these consolidated financial statements are based on IFRS in effect as of March 31, 2016.

These consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Board of Directors dated on May 25, 2016.

(b)Basis of Consolidation

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly or partially owned subsidiaries.

Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which the Company obtains control up to the date of the disposition of control. Control is achieved when the Company has power over the subsidiary, is exposed or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the subsidiary; and has the ability to use its power to affect its returns. For non-wholly-owned subsidiaries over which the Company has control, the net assets attributable to outside equity shareholders are presented as "non-controlling interests" in the equity section of the consolidated balance sheets. Net income for the period that is attributable to the non-controlling interests is calculated based on the ownership of the non-controlling interest shareholders in the subsidiary.

Balances, transactions, revenues and expenses between the Company and its subsidiaries are eliminated on consolidation.

Details of the Company's significant subsidiaries which are consolidated are as follows:

Name of subsidiaries	Principal activity	Place of incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest held **March 31, 2016**	March 31, 2015	Mineral properties
Silvercorp Metals China Inc.	Holding company	Canada	**100%**	100%	
Silvercorp Metals (China) Inc.	Holding company	China	**100%**	100%	
0875786 B.C. LTD.	Mining	Canada	**100%**	100%	
Fortune Mining Limited	Holding company	BVI (i)	**100%**	100%	RZY
Fortune Copper Limited	Holding company	BVI	**100%**	100%	
Fortune Gold Mining Limited	Holding company	BVI	**100%**	100%	
Victor Resources Ltd.	Holding company	BVI	**100%**	100%	
Yangtze Mining Ltd.	Holding company	BVI	**100%**	100%	
Victor Mining Ltd.	Holding company	Barbados	**100%**	100%	
Yangtze Mining (H.K.) Ltd.	Holding company	Hong Kong	**100%**	100%	
Fortune Gold Mining (H.K.) Limited	Holding company	Hong Kong	**100%**	100%	
Wonder Success Limited	Holding company	Hong Kong	**100%**	100%	
Henan Huawei Mining Co. Ltd. ("Henan Huawei")	Mining	China	**80%**	80%	HPG, LM
Henan Found Mining Co. Ltd. ("Henan Found")	Mining	China	**77.5%**	77.5%	Ying, TLP
Songxian Gold Mining Co., Ltd. ("SX Gold")	Mining	China	**77.5%**	77.5%	XHP
Xinshao Yunxiang Mining Co., Ltd. ("Yunxiang")	Mining	China	**70%**	70%	BYP
Guangdong Found Mining Co. Ltd. (Guangdong Found")	Mining	China	**95%**	95%	GC

(i) British Virgin Island ("BVI")

(c) Investments in Associates

An associate is an entity over which the Company has significant influence, and is not a subsidiary or joint venture. Significant influence is presumed to exist when the Company has power to be actively involved and influential in financial and operating policy decisions of the associate.

The Company accounts for its investments in associates using the equity method. Under the equity method, the Company's investment in an associate is initially recognized at cost and subsequently increased or decreased to recognize the Company's share of profit and loss of the associate and for impairment losses after the initial recognition date. The Company's share of comprehensive income or losses of associates are recognized in comprehensive income during the period. Distributions received from an associate are accounted for as a reduction in the carrying amount of the Company's investment.

At the end of each reporting period, the Company assesses whether there is any objective evidence that an investment in an associate is impaired. When there is objective evidence that an investment in an associate is impaired, the carrying amount is compared to its recoverable amount, being the higher of its fair value less cost to sell and value in use. An impairment loss is recognized if the recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount. Impairment losses and reversal of impairment losses, if any, are recognized in net income in the period it occurs.

Details of the Company's associate are as follows:

Name of associate	Principal activity	Place of incorporation	Proportion of ownership interest held **March 31, 2016**	March 31, 2015
New Pacific Metals Corp. ("NUX")	Mining	Canada	**16.1%**	16.1%

(d)Business Combinations

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The cost of an acquisition is measured as the aggregate of the consideration transferred, measured at acquisition date fair value and the amount of any non-controlling interest in the acquiree. For each business combination, the Company elects whether it measures the non-controlling interest in the acquiree either at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. Acquisition costs incurred are expensed and included in general and administrative expenses.

When the Company acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts held by the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the acquisition date fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date through profit or loss.

(e) Foreign Currency Translation

The functional currency for each subsidiary of the Company is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates. The functional currency of the head office, Canadian subsidiaries and all intermediate holding companies is the Canadian dollar ("CAD"). The functional currency of all Chinese subsidiaries is the Chinese Renminbi ("RMB").

Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities are translated into the functional currency using exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Foreign currency non-monetary assets are translated using exchange rates prevailing at the transaction date. Foreign exchange gains and losses are included in the determination of net income.

The consolidated financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars ("USD"). The financial position and results of the Company's entities are translated from functional currencies to USD as follows:

- assets and liabilities are translated using exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date;
- income and expenses are translated using average exchange rates prevailing during the period; and
- all resulting exchange gains and losses are included in other comprehensive income.

The Company treats inter-company loan balances, which are not intended to be repaid in the foreseeable future, as part of its net investment. When a foreign entity is sold, the historical exchange differences plus the foreign exchange impact that arises on the transaction are recognized in the statement of income as part of the gain or loss on sale.

(f) Revenue Recognition

Sales of all metals products, which are contained in direct smelting ore or concentrates, are recognized as revenue. Revenue is recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have passed to the buyer, it is probable that economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the Company, the

sale price can be measured reliably, the Company has no significant continuing involvement and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

These conditions for revenue are satisfied when the title passes to the customer. The passing of title to the customer is based on the terms of the sales contract, which is generally upon shipment of the products. Product pricing is determined at the point revenue is recognized by reference to active and freely traded commodity markets. Under the Company's concentrate sales contracts with third-party smelters, final commodity prices are set on a specified quotation period, typically ranging from ten to fifteen days around shipment date.

(g)Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash, and short-term money market instruments that are readily convertible to cash with original terms of three months or less.

(h) Short-term Investments

Short-term investments consist of certificates of deposit and money market instruments, including cashable guaranteed investment certificates, bearer deposit notes and commercial paper with original terms of three months or more, but less than one year.

(i) Inventories

Inventories include metals contained in concentrates, direct smelting ore, stockpile ore and operating materials and supplies. The classification of metals inventory is determined by the stage at which the ore is in the production process. Mined materials that do not contain a minimum quantity of metal needed to compensate the estimated processing expenses for recovery of the contained metal, are not classified as inventory and are assigned no value.

Direct smelting ore and stockpiled ore are valued at the lower of mining cost and net realizable value. Mining cost includes the cost of raw material, mining contractor cost, direct labour costs, depletion and depreciation, and applicable production overheads, based on normal operating capacity. Concentrate inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value. The cost of concentrate inventories includes the mining cost for stockpiled ore milled, freight charges for shipping stockpile ore from mine sites to mill sites and milling cost. Milling cost includes cost of materials and supplies, direct labour costs, and applicable production overheads cost, based on normal operating capacity. Material and supplies are valued at the lower of cost, determined on a weighted average cost basis, and net realizable value.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sales.

(j) Plant and Equipment

Plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost, including all directly attributable costs to bring the assets to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Plant and equipment are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Depreciation is computed on a straight-line basis based on the nature and useful

lives of the assets. The significant classes of plant and equipment and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

Building	20 years
Office equipment	5 years
Machinery	5-10 years
Motor vehicle	5 years
Land use right	50 years
Leasehold improvement	5 years

Subsequent costs that meet the asset recognition criteria are capitalized, while costs incurred that do not extend the economic useful life of an asset are considered repairs and maintenance, which are accounted for as an expense recognized during the period.

Assets under construction are capitalized as construction-in-progress. The cost of construction-in-progress comprises its purchase price and any costs directly attributable to bringing it into working condition for its intended use. Construction-in-progress assets are transferred to other respective asset classes and are depreciated when they are completed and available for use.

(k) Mineral Rights and Properties

The cost of acquiring mineral rights and properties either as an individual asset purchase or as part of a business combination is capitalized and represents the property's fair value at the date of acquisition. Fair value is determined by estimating the value of the property's reserves, resources and exploration potential. The cost of acquiring or renewing an exploration permit or mining permit is capitalized.

Exploration and evaluation costs incurred associated with specific mineral rights and properties prior to demonstrable technical feasibility and commercial viability of extracting a mineral resource are capitalized.

The Company determines that a property is in the development stage when it has completed a positive economic analysis of the mineral deposit. Subsequent development costs incurred prior to the commercial production stage are capitalized and included in the carrying amount of the related property in the period incurred. Proceeds from sales during this period, if any, are offset against costs capitalized.

When a property has achieved operational results that are expected to remain at a sustainable operational level over a period of time, it enters the commercial production stage. Quantitative and qualitative factors indicating the achievement of commercial production stage include but are not limited to the following:

- A significant portion of planned capacity, production levels, grades and recovery rate are achieved at a sustainable level;
- completion of major mine and plant components;
- significant milestones such as obtaining necessary permits and production inputs are achieved to allow continuous and sustainable operations; and
- management's intended operating results are being achieved consistently for a period of time.

Production costs incurred during commercial production stage are included in property operating costs. Development costs incurred during commercial production stage that provide access to reserve and

resources that will be produced in future periods that would not have otherwise been accessible are capitalized.

Upon commencement of commercial production, mineral rights and properties and capitalized expenditures are depleted over the mine's estimated life using the units of production method calculated based on proven and probable reserves. Estimation of proven and probable reserves for each property is updated when relative information is available; the result will be prospectively applied to calculate depletion amounts for future periods. If commercial production commences prior to the determination of proven and probable reserves, depletion is calculated based on the mineable portion of measured and indicated resources.

(l) Impairment of Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets, including mineral rights and properties, plant and equipment are reviewed and tested for impairment when indicators of impairment are considered to exist. Impairment assessments are conducted at the level of cash-generating units ("CGU"), which is the lowest level for which identifiable cash inflows are largely independent of the cash inflows of other assets. An impairment loss is recognized for any excess of carrying amount of a CGU over its recoverable amount, which is the greater of its fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For mineral rights and properties and processing facilities, the recoverable amount is estimated as the discounted future net cash flows expected to be derived from expected future production, metal prices, and net proceeds from the disposition of assets on retirement, less operating and capital costs. Impairment losses are recognized in the period they are incurred.

For exploration and evaluation assets, indication of impairment includes but is not limited to, expiration of the right to explore, abandonment of the property, substantive expenditures in the specific area are neither budgeted nor planned, and exploration for and evaluation of mineral resources in the specific area have not led to the discovery of commercially viable quantities of mineral resources.

Impairment losses are reversed if the conditions that gave rise to the impairment are no longer present and it has been determined that the asset is no longer impaired as a result. This reversal is recognized in net income in the period the reversal occurs limited by the carrying value that would have been determined, net of any depreciation, had no impairment charge been recognized in prior years.

(m) Environmental Rehabilitation Provision

The mining, extraction and processing activities of the Company normally give rise to obligations for site closure or rehabilitation. Closure and decommissioning works can include facility decommissioning and dismantling; removal or treatment of waste materials; site and land rehabilitation. The extent of work required and the associated costs are dependent on the requirements of relevant authorities and the Company's environmental policies. Provisions for the cost of each closure and rehabilitation program are recognized at the time when environmental disturbance occurs. When the extent of disturbance increases over the life of an operation, the provision is increased accordingly. Costs included in the provision encompass all closure and decommissioning activity expected to occur progressively over the life of the operation and at the time of closure in connection with disturbances at the reporting date. Routine operating costs that may impact the ultimate closure and decommissioning activities, such as waste material handling conducted as an integral part of a mining or production process, are not included in the provision.

Costs arising from unforeseen circumstances, such as the contamination caused by unplanned discharges, are recognized as an expense and liability when the event gives rise to an obligation which is probable and capable of reliable estimation. The timing of the actual closure and decommissioning expenditure is dependent upon a number of factors such as the life and nature of the asset, the operating license conditions, and the environment in which the mine operates. Expenditure may occur before and after closure and can continue for an extended period of time dependent on closure and decommissioning requirements.

Closure and decommissioning provisions are measured at the expected amount of future cash flows, discounted to their present value and determined according to the probability of alternative estimates of cash flows occurring for each operation. Discount rates used are specific to the underlying obligation. Significant judgments and estimates are involved in forming expectations of future activities and the amount and timing of the associated cash flows. Those expectations are formed based on existing environmental and regulatory requirements which give rise to a constructive or legal obligation.

When provisions for closure and decommissioning are initially recognized, the corresponding cost is capitalized as an asset, representing part of the cost of acquiring the future economic benefits of the operation. The capitalized cost of closure and decommissioning activities is recognized in Mineral Rights and Properties and depleted accordingly. The value of the provision is progressively increased over time as the effect of discounting unwinds, creating an expense recognized in finance expenses. Closure and decommissioning provisions are also adjusted for changes in estimates. Those adjustments are accounted for as a change in the corresponding capitalized cost.

Adjustments to the estimated amount and timing of future closure and decommissioning cash flows are a normal occurrence in light of the significant judgments and estimates involved. The provision is reviewed at the end of each reporting period for changes to obligations, legislation or discount rates that impact estimated costs or lives of operations and adjusted to reflect current best estimate.

The cost of the related asset is adjusted for changes in the provision resulting from changes in the estimated cash flows or discount rate and the adjusted cost of the asset is depreciated prospectively.

(n) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset, which necessarily takes a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use or sale, are capitalized as part of the cost of that asset. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

(o) Share-based Payments

The Company recognizes share-based compensation expense for all stock options awarded to employees, officers, directors, and consultants using the fair value method. The fair value of the stock options at the date of grant is expensed over the vesting periods of the stock options with a corresponding increase to equity. The fair value of options granted to employees, officers, and directors is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with market related inputs as of the date of grant. The fair value of stock options granted to consultants is measured at the fair value of the services delivered unless that fair value cannot be estimated reliably, which then is determined using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Stock options with graded vesting schedules are accounted for as separate grants with different vesting

periods and fair values. Forfeitures are accounted for using estimates based on historical actual forfeiture data. Share-based compensation expenses for options granted to those working in exploration are capitalized in mineral rights and properties.

Upon the exercise of the stock option, consideration received and the related amount transferred from contributed surplus are recorded as share capital.

(p)Income Taxes

Current tax for each taxable entity is based on the local taxable income at the local statutory tax rate enacted or substantively enacted at the balance sheet date and includes adjustments to tax payable recoverable in respect to previous periods.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are only offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off the amounts, and the Company intends to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Deferred tax is recognized using the balance sheet liability method on temporary differences at the reporting date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities, and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes. Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses, can be utilized, except:

- where the deferred income tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and
- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and interests in joint ventures, deferred income tax assets are recognized only to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilized.

The carrying amount of deferred income tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred income tax asset to be utilized. Unrecognized deferred income tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will be available to allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the year when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred income tax relating to items recognized outside profit or loss is recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Deferred income tax assets and deferred income tax liabilities are offset, if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current income tax liabilities and the deferred income taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

(q)Earnings per Share

Earnings per share is computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if additional common shares are assumed to be issued under securities that entitle their holders to obtain common shares in the future. For stock options and warrants, the number of additional shares for inclusion in diluted earnings per share calculations is determined by the options and warrants, whose exercise price is less than the average market price of our common shares, are assumed to be exercised and the proceeds are used to repurchase common shares at the average market price for the period. The incremental number of common shares issued under stock options, and repurchased from proceeds, is included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share.

(r) Financial Instruments

The Company had previously early adopted IFRS 9 (2010) to account for its financial instruments.

Initial recognition:
On initial recognition, all financial assets and financial liabilities are recorded at fair value adjusted for directly attributable transaction costs except for financial assets and liabilities classified as fair value through profit or loss ("FVTPL"), in which case transaction costs are expensed as incurred.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets:
Subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on the classification of such assets.

I. Non-equity instruments:
IFRS 9 includes a single model that has only two classification categories for financial instruments other than equity instruments: amortized cost and fair value. To qualify for amortized cost accounting, the instrument must meet two criteria:
   i. The objective of the business model is to hold the financial asset for the collection of the cash flows; and
   ii. All contractual cash flows represent only principal and interest on that principal.

All other instruments are mandatorily measured at fair value.

II. Equity instruments:
At initial recognition, for equity instruments other than held for trading, the Company may make an irrevocable election to designate it as either FVTPL or fair value through other comprehensive income ("FVTOCI").

Financial assets classified as amortized cost are measured using the effective interest method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premiums on acquisition and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest method. Amortization from the effective interest method is included in finance income.

Financial assets classified as FVTPL are measured at fair value with changes in fair values recognized in profit or loss. Equity investments designated as FVTOCI are measured at fair value with changes in fair values recognized in other comprehensive income ("OCI"). Dividends from that investment are recorded in profit or loss when the Company's right to receive payment of the dividend is established unless they represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment.

Impairment of financial assets carried at amortized cost:
The Company assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that financial assets or group of financial assets measured at amortized cost are impaired. Impairment losses and reversal of impairment losses, if any, are recognized in profit or loss in the period they are incurred.

Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities:
Financial liabilities classified as amortized cost are measured using the effective interest method. Amortized cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premiums on acquisition and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest method. Amortization using the effective interest method is included in finance costs.

Financial liabilities classified as FVTPL are measured at fair value with gains and losses recognized in profit or loss.

The Company classifies its financial instruments as follows:
- Financial assets classified as FVTPL: cash and cash equivalents and other investments - warrants;
- Financial assets classified as FVTOCI: other investments - common shares;
- Financial assets classified as amortized cost: short-term investments, trade and other receivables and due from related parties;
- Financial liabilities classified as amortized cost: accounts payable and accrued liabilities, dividends payable and due to related parties.

Derecognition of financial assets and financial liabilities:
A financial asset is derecognized when:
- The rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- The Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a 'pass-through' arrangement; and either (a) the Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

Gains and losses on derecognition of financial assets and liabilities classified as amortized cost are recognized in profit or loss when the instrument is derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

Gains and losses on derecognition of equity investments designated as FVTOCI (including any related foreign exchange component) are recognized in OCI. Amounts presented in OCI are not subsequently transferred to profit or loss, although the cumulative gain or loss may be transferred within equity.

A financial liability is derecognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability. In this case, a new liability is recognized, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of income.

Offsetting of financial instruments:
Financial assets and liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the consolidated balance sheet if and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle liabilities simultaneously.

Fair value of financial instruments:
The fair value of financial instruments that are traded in active markets at each reporting date is determined by reference to quoted market prices, without deduction for transaction costs. For financial instruments that are not traded in active markets, the fair value is determined using appropriate valuation techniques, such as using a recent arm's length market transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties, discounted cash flow analysis, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, or other valuation models.

(s) Government Assistance

Refundable mining exploration tax credits received from eligible mining exploration expenditures and other government grants received for project construction and development reduce the carrying amount of the related mineral rights and properties or plant and equipment assets. The depletion or depreciation of the related mineral rights and properties or plant and equipment assets is calculated based on the net amount.

Government subsidies as compensation for expenses already incurred are recognized in profit and loss during the period in which it becomes receivable.

(t) Significant Accounting Judgments and Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Although these judgments and estimates are continuously evaluated and are based on management's experience and best knowledge of relevant facts and circumstances, actual results may differ from these estimates.

Areas of significant judgments include:
- Capitalization of expenditures with respect to exploration, evaluation and development costs to be included in mineral rights and properties.
- Anticipated reinvestment of undistributed earnings of foreign subsidiaries, therefore no withholding taxes was accrued.
- Accounting and impairment assessment for equity investments and investment in associates.
- Determination of functional currency for each subsidiary.
- Determination of functional currency.
- Determination of the components of each CGU.

Areas of significant estimates include:

Ore reserve and mineral resource estimates
Ore reserves are estimates of the amount of ore that can be economically and legally extracted from the Company's mining properties. The Company estimates its ore reserves and mineral resources based on

information compiled by appropriately qualified persons relating to the geological and technical data on the size, depth, shape and grade of the ore body and suitable production techniques and recovery rates. Such an analysis requires complex engineering and geological judgements to interpret the data. The estimation of recoverable reserves is based upon factors such as estimates of foreign exchange rates, commodity prices, future capital requirements, and production costs along with engineering and geological assumptions and judgements made in estimating the size and grade of the ore body.

The Company estimates ore reserves in accordance with National Instrument 43-101, "Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects", issued by the Canadian Securities Administrators. There are numerous assumptions including:

- Future production estimates – which include proved and probable reserves, resource estimates and committed expansions;
- Expected future commodity prices, based on current market price, forward prices and the Company's assessment of the long-term average price; and
- Future cash costs of production, capital expenditure and rehabilitation obligations.

As the economic assumptions change and as additional geological information is produced during the operation of a mine, estimates of reserves may change. Such changes may impact the Company's reported financial position and results which include:

- The carrying value of mineral rights and properties and plant and equipment may be affected due to changes in estimated future cash flows;
- Depreciation and depletion charges in net income may change where such charges are determined using the units of production method, or where the useful life of the related assets change; and
- The recognition and carrying value of deferred income tax assets may change due to changes in the judgements regarding the existence of such assets and in estimates of the likely recovery of such assets.

Impairment of assets
Where an indicator of impairment exists, a formal estimate of the recoverable amount is made, which is determined as the higher of the fair value less costs to sell and value in use. These assessments require the use of estimates and assumptions such as long-term commodity prices (considering current and historical prices, price trends and related factors), discount rates, operating costs, future capital requirements, closure and rehabilitation costs, exploration potential, reserves and operating performance (which includes production and sales volumes). These estimates and assumptions are subject to risk and uncertainty. Therefore, there is a possibility that changes in circumstances will impact these projections, which may impact the recoverable amount of assets and/or CGUs. Fair value is determined as the amount that would be obtained from the sale of the asset in an arm's length transaction between knowledgeable and willing parties. Fair value for mineral assets is generally determined as the present value of estimated future cash flows arising from the continued use of the asset, which includes estimates such as the cost of future expansion plans and eventual disposal, using assumptions that an independent market participant may take into account. Cash flows are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

(u) Accounting standards issued but not yet in effective

IFRS 15 – *Revenue from contracts with customers,* the standard on revenue from contacts with customers was issued in September 2015 and may be effective for annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 for public entities with early adoption permitted. Entities have the option of using either

a full retrospective or a modified retrospective approach to adopt the guidance. The Company is assessing the impact of this standard.

IAS 7 - *Statement of Cash Flows* has been revised to incorporate amendments issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") in January 2016. The amendments require entities to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017 with early adoption permitted. The Company is assessing the impact of this standard.

IAS 12 - *Income Taxes* has been revised to incorporate amendments issued by the IASB in January 2016. The amendments clarify how to account for deferred tax assets related to debt instruments measured at fair value. The amendments are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2017 with early adoption permitted. The Company is assessing the impact of this standard.

IFRS 16 - *Leases* was issued by the IASB and will replace Leases ("IAS 17"). IFRS 16 requires most leases to be reported on a company's balance sheet as assets and liabilities. IFRS 16 is effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2019 with early application permitted for companies that also apply IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this new standard.

3. SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS

As at March 31, 2016, short-term investments consist of the following:

		Carrying value	Interest rates	Maturity
Bankers acceptance	**$**	**78**		April 4 - June 25, 2016
Term deposits		**7,094**	1.85% - 2.05%	April 22 - 29, 2016
Bonds		**11,277**	3% - 8.7%	April 17, 2017 - December 10, 2020
Mutual Fund		**1,550**		
	$	**19,999**		

As at March 31, 2015, short-term investments consist of the following:

		Carrying value	Interest rates	Maturity
Bankers acceptance	**$**	**177**		April 28, 2015
Term deposits		**4,410**	1.75% - 3.7%	April22 - September 8, 2015
Bonds		**3,119**	1.09% - 3.00%	February 16, 2016 - July 17, 2017
Short-Term ETF		**1,637**		
	$	**9,343**		

All bonds were purchased on open markets and were readily tradable.

4. INVENTORIES

Inventories consist of the following:

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Direct smelting ore and stockpile ore	**$ 1,035**	$ 565
Concentrate inventory	**4,700**	2,460
Total stockpile and concentrate	**5,735**	3,025
Material and supplies	**3,122**	3,874
	$ 8,857	$ 6,899

The amount of inventories recognized as expense during the years ended March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015 was equivalent to the cost of sales, which included an impairment charge of $159 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $693) to record stockpile and concentrate inventories at net realizable value.

5. INVESTMENT IN AN ASSOCIATE

New Pacific Metals Corp. (“NUX”) is a Canadian public company listed on the TSX (symbol: NUX). NUX is a related party of the Company by way of two common directors and officers.

As at March 31, 2016, the Company owned 10,806,300 common shares (March 31, 2015 – 10,806,300) of NUX, representing an ownership interest of 16.1% (March 31, 2015 – 16.1%).

The Company accounts for its investment in NUX common shares using the equity method as it is able to exercise significant influence over the financial and operating policies of NUX. The summary of the investment in NUX common shares and its market value as at the respective balance sheet dates are as follows:

	Number of shares	Amount	Value of NUX's common shares per quoted market price
Balance, April 1, 2014	10,806,300	$ 3,715	$ 3,715
Share of net income		235	
Foreign exchange impact		(501)	
Balance, March 31, 2015	10,806,300	$ 3,449	$ 1,448
Share of net loss		(50)	
Share of other comprehensive loss		(186)	
Foreign exchange impact		(80)	
Balance March 31, 2016	**10,806,300**	**$ 3,133**	**$ 2,333**

Summarized financial information for the Company's investment in NUX on a 100% basis is as follows:

	Years ended March 31,	
	2016[1]	2015[1]
General and administrative expense	**$ (888)**	$ (1,209)
Foreign exchange gain	**330**	2,497
Other income	**239**	168
Net (loss) income	**$ (319)**	$ 1,456
Company's share of net (loss) income	**$ (50)**	$ 235

[1]NUX's fiscal year-end is on June 30. NUX's quarterly financial results were used to compile the financial information that matched with the Company's year-end on March 31.

	March 31, 2016[1]	March 31, 2015[1]
Current assets	**$ 17,280**	$ 19,127
Non-current assets	**8,372**	6,647
Total assets	**$ 25,652**	$ 25,774
Current liabilities	**611**	809
Total liabilities	**611**	809
Net assets	**$ 25,041**	$ 24,965
Company's share of net assets of associate	**$ 4,042**	$ 4,029

[1]NUX's fiscal year-end is on June 30. NUX's quarterly financial results were used to compile the financial information that matched with the Company's year-end on March 31.

6. OTHER INVESTMENTS

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Equity investments designated as FVTOCI		
Publicly-traded companies	**$ 287**	$ 892
Luoyang Yongning Smelting Co. Ltd.	**-**	**-**
Jinduicheng Xise (Canada) Co. Ltd.	**-**	-
Warrants	**-**	-
	$ 287	$ 892

(a) Investments in publicly-traded companies with no significant influence

Investments in publicly-traded companies represent equity interests of other publicly-trading mining companies that the Company has acquired through the open market or through private placements. These equity interests are for long-term investment purposes and consist of common shares and warrants. Common shares are designated as FVTOCI and are measured at fair value on initial recognition and subsequent measurement. As of March 31, 2016, none of the shares held by the Company represented more than 10% of the respective outstanding shares of investees.

Common shares:

	Fair value	Accumulated fair value change included in OCI
April 1, 2014	$ 2,377	$ (4,957)
Change in fair value on equity investments designated as FVTOCI	(1,314)	(1,314)
Impact of foreign currency translation	(171)	-
March 31, 2015	$ 892	$ (6,271)
Change in fair value on equity investments designated as FVTOCI	(158)	(158)
Disposal of equity investments	(422)	-
Impact of foreign currency translation	(25)	-
March 31, 2016	**$ 287**	**$ (6,429)**

During the year ended March 31, 2016, certain equity investments were disposed for total proceeds of $422 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $nil).

Warrants, by their nature, meet the definition of derivatives and are classified as FVTPL. The fair value of the warrants was determined using the Black-Scholes pricing model as at the acquisition date as well as at each period end.

Warrants:

	Fair value	Accumulated mark-to-market loss included in net income
April 1, 2014	$ 16	$ (1,524)
Loss on investments	(15)	(15)
Impact of foreign currency translation	(1)	-
March 31, 2015	$ -	$ (1,539)

For the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company did not have any outstanding warrants.

(b) Luoyang Yongning Smelting Co. Ltd. ("Yongning Smelting")

Yongning Smelting is a private company based in China. The Company invested in Yongning Smelting through its subsidiary Henan Found. During the year ended March 31, 2016, Yongning Smelting completed an equity restructure. As a result, the Company's ownership in Yongning Smelting was reduced to 0.1% (March 31, 2015 - 15%) of Yongning Smelting's total equity. The fair value of the investment as at March 31, 2016 was determined to be $nil (March 31, 2015 - $nil), using a market based approach taking into consideration of Yongning Smelting's operational data and its financial position. The maximum risk exposure would be the amount the Company invested in Yongning Smelting.

(c) Jinduicheng Xise (Canada) Co. Ltd. ("Jinduicheng")

Jinduicheng is a Canadian private holding company, with primary assets holding 100% interest in a Canadian private mining company, Yukon Zinc Mining Corporation ("Yukon Zinc"). The Company invested in Jinduicheng through a private placement by subscribing common shares of Jinduicheng. As at March 31, 2016, the Company's total investment in Jinduicheng represents 6% (March 31, 2015 - 6%) of Jinduicheng's total equity. The fair value of the investment as at March 31, 2016 was determined to be $nil (March 31, 2015 - $nil), using a market based approach taking into consideration of Jinduicheng's consolidated mineral reserve and resource data and its consolidated financial position. The maximum risk exposures would be the amount the Company invested in the common shares of Jinduicheng.

7. PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Plant and equipment consist of:

Cost	Land use rights and building	Office equipment	Machinery	Motor vehicles	Construction in progress	Total
Balance as at April 1, 2014	$ 80,337	$ 6,267	$ 25,700	$ 7,163	$ 6,385	$ 125,852
Additions	2,257	364	1,642	459	1,929	6,651
Disposals	(107)	(19)	(231)	(368)	-	(725)
Reclassification of asset groups [1]	4,783	-	-	-	(4,783)	-
Impact of foreign currency translation	134	(120)	72	20	20	126
Balance as at March 31, 2015	$ 87,404	$ 6,492	$ 27,183	$ 7,274	$ 3,551	$ 131,904
Additions	7,100	293	1,376	323	6,112	15,204
Disposals	(142)	(101)	(231)	(210)	(79)	(763)
Reclassification of asset groups [1]	293	-	-	-	(293)	-
Impact of foreign currency translation	(3,493)	(242)	(1,073)	(284)	(216)	(5,308)
Ending balance as at March 31, 2016	**$ 91,162**	**$ 6,442**	**$ 27,255**	**$ 7,103**	**$ 9,075**	**$ 141,037**
Impairment, accumulated depreciation and amortization						
Balance as at April 1, 2014	$ (9,300)	$ (3,073)	$ (8,136)	$ (3,467)	$ -	$ (23,976)
Impairment Loss	(28,097)	(403)	(6,113)	(533)	(59)	(35,205)
Disposals	7	16	81	233	-	337
Depreciation and amortization	(3,914)	(931)	(2,452)	(1,123)	-	(8,420)
Impact of foreign currency translation	57	110	(19)	(9)	-	139
Balance as at March 31, 2015	$ (41,247)	$ (4,281)	$ (16,639)	$ (4,899)	$ (59)	$ (67,125)
Disposals	92	82	28	174	-	376
Depreciation and amortization	(2,588)	(700)	(1,756)	(866)	-	(5,910)
Impact of foreign currency translation	1,085	206	1,190	184	2	2,667
Ending balance as at March 31, 2016	**$ (42,658)**	**$ (4,693)**	**$ (17,177)**	**$ (5,407)**	**$ (57)**	**$ (69,992)**
Carrying amounts						
Balance as at March 31, 2015	$ 46,157	$ 2,211	$ 10,544	$ 2,375	$ 3,492	$ 64,779
Ending balance as at March 31, 2016	**$ 48,504**	**$ 1,749**	**$ 10,078**	**$ 1,696**	**$ 9,018**	**$ 71,045**

[1] when an asset is available for use, it is reclassified from construction in progress to one of the appropriate plant and equipment categories.

During the year ended March 31, 2016, certain plant and equipment were disposed for proceeds of $287 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $394) and loss of $100 (year ended March 31, 2015 – gain of $6).

8. MINERAL RIGHTS AND PROPERTIES

Mineral rights and properties consist of:

	Producing and development properties			Exploration and evaluation properties		
Cost	**Ying Mining District**	**BYP**	**GC**	**XHP**	**RZY**	**Total**
Balance as at April 1, 2014	$ 163,745	$ 64,923	$ 109,470	$ 21,694	$ 210	$ 360,042
Capitalized expenditures	30,389	355	3,330	389	-	34,463
Mine right fee	17,439	-	-	-	-	17,439
Environmental rehabiliation	6,973	31	(64)	(21)	-	6,919
Foreign currecy translation impact	156	44	108	55	(27)	336
Balance as at March 31, 2015	$ 218,702	$ 65,353	$ 112,844	$ 22,117	$ 183	$ 419,199
Capitalized expenditures	18,914	-	943	-	-	19,857
Mine right fee (note 10)	1,985	-	-	-	-	1,985
Environmental rehabiliation	1,243	75	74	-	-	1,392
Foreign currecy translation impact	(8,717)	(613)	(4,383)	(860)	(4)	(14,577)
Ending balance as at March 31, 2016	**$ 232,127**	**$ 64,815**	**$ 109,478**	**$ 21,257**	**$ 179**	**$ 427,856**
Impairment and accumulated depletion						
Balance as at April 1, 2014	$ (35,880)	$ (57,368)	$ -	$ (536)	$ -	$ (93,784)
Impairment loss	-	-	(73,565)	(21,579)	-	(95,144)
Depletion	(9,858)	(311)	(5,392)	(18)	-	(15,579)
Foreign currecy translation impact	(95)	(22)	201	16	-	100
Balance as at March 31, 2015	$ (45,833)	$ (57,701)	$ (78,756)	$ (22,117)	$ -	$ (204,407)
Depletion	(11,633)	-	(1,922)	-	-	(13,555)
Foreign currecy translation impact	1,942	315	3,069	860	-	6,186
Ending balance as at March 31, 2016	**$ (55,524)**	**$ (57,386)**	**$ (77,609)**	**$ (21,257)**	**$ -**	**$ (211,776)**
Carrying amounts						
Balance as at March 31, 2015	$ 172,869	$ 7,652	$ 34,088	$ -	$ 183	$ 214,792
Ending balance as at March 31, 2016	**$ 176,603**	**$ 7,429**	**$ 31,869**	**$ -**	**$ 179**	**$ 216,080**

On January 31, 2016, the Company paid a mine right fee of $1,985 (RMB ¥13.1 million) to the Chinese government as part of its requirement to renew the mining permit for its HPG mine (part of the Ying Mining District). Subsequently on April 29, 2016, the new mining permit for HPG mine was issued by the Chinese government. The new mining permit is valid for two years and has an expiry date on April 29, 2018.

9. MINE RIGHT FEE PAYABLE

During the year ended March 31, 2015, the Company recognized a mine right fee of $17,439 (RMB ¥107.04 million) to be paid to the Chinese government as part of its requirement to renew the mining permit for its Ying mine (see note 8). The mine right fee will be paid in five annual installments and carries interest at a prevailing prime interest rate in China. On October 18, 2014, the first installment of $3,584 (RMB ¥22 million) was paid. On October 21, 2015, second installment of $4,095 plus interest of $180 were paid. As of March 31, 2016, the prevailing prime interest rate was 4.75%. For the year ended March 31, 2016, interest of $488 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $320) was accrued and expensed through finance costs (see note 21).

Details of the installments for mine right fee are as follow:

Mine right fee payable	**March 31, 2016**	March 31, 2015
Current portion	**$ 3,970**	$ 4,292
Non-current portion	**5,796**	9,746
	$ 9,766	$ 14,038

10. IMPAIRMENT

As at March 31, 2016, the Company assessed the recoverable amount of each cash-generating units ("CGU") and determined that there was no further impairment to any CGUs.

The recoverable amounts of the Company's mineral rights and properties along with the associated plant and equipment are determined based on the relevant CGU's future cash flows expected to be derived and represent each CGU's fair value less estimated costs to sell ("FVLCTS"). The cash flows were determined based on cash flow projections which incorporate management's best estimates of future metal prices, production levels, recoverable reserves and resources, operating costs, capital expenditures, tax rates, foreign exchange rates, discount rates and net asset value ("NAV") multiples over the life of the properties.

As at March 31, 2015, the Company assessed the recoverable amount of each CGU by using the same approach described above. The significant assumptions used in calculating the Company's cash flows included long-term metal price projections summarized in the following table, an average discount rate of 12.88%, an income tax rate of 25%, and recoverable reserves and resources based on the most recent 43-101 technical reports. Management's estimate of FVLCTS is classified as level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

	As at March 31, 2015		
Commodity Prices	**2015**	**2016-2019 Average**	**Long-term**
Silver (per ounce)	**$ 16.43**	**$ 18.75**	**$ 20.24**
Gold (per ounce)	**$ 1,207**	**$ 1,214**	**$ 1,205**
Lead (per pound)	**$ 0.93**	**$ 1.11**	**$ 1.11**
Zinc (per pound)	**$ 1.02**	**$ 1.19**	**$ 1.06**

Based on the impairment assessment performed by the Company on its CGUs as at March 31, 2015, the Company concluded that the following properties had estimated recoverable amount below their carrying values and impairment charges were required:

		Year ended March 31, 2015			
Reporting Segment	Property	Mineral rights and properties	Plant and equipment	Total	Estimated FVLCTS
Guangdong	GC	**$ 73,565**	**$ 27,419**	**$ 100,984**	**$ 46,806**
Other	XHP	**21,579**	**7,786**	**29,365**	**-**
Impairment of plant and equipment and mineral rights and properties		**$ 95,144**	**$ 35,205**	**$ 130,349**	
Deferred income tax recovery		**(423)**	**-**	**(423)**	
Impairment of plant and equipment and mineral rights and properties, net of tax		**$ 94,721**	**$ 35,205**	**$ 129,926**	

11. BANK LOAN

		Total
Balance, April 1, 2015	**$**	**-**
Addition		**4,619**
Interest accrued		**49**
Interest paid		**(41)**
Foreign exchange impact		**30**
Balance, March 31, 2016	**$**	**4,657**

On January 6, 2016, the Company's 77.5% owned subsidiary Henan Found borrowed a loan of $4,619 (RMB ¥30 million) from Bank of China to cover its short-term operational needs. The loan bears interest rate of 4.35% per annum and matures on January 6, 2017. For the year ended March 31, 2016, interest of $49 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $nil) was accrued and expensed through finance costs (see note 21).

12. ENVIRONMENTAL REHABILITATION

The following table presents the reconciliation of the beginning and ending obligations associated with the retirement of the properties:

		Total
Balance, April 1, 2014	$	5,819
Unwinding of discount of environmental rehabilitation		148
Revision of provision		6,919
Foreign exchange impact		12
Balance, March 31, 2015	$	12,898
Unwinding of discount of environmental rehabilitation		547
Revision of provision		1,392
Foreign exchange impact		(509)
Balance, March 31, 2016	**$**	**14,328**

As at March 31, 2016, the total undiscounted amount of estimated cash flows required to settle the Company's environmental rehabilitation provision is $20,992 (March 31, 2015 - $22,927) over the next twenty-nine years, which has been discounted using an average discount rate of 2.95% (March 31, 2015 –3.85%).

13. SHARE CAPITAL

(a) Authorized

Unlimited number of common shares without par value. All shares issued as at March 31, 2016 were fully paid.

(b) Stock options

The Company has a stock option plan which allows for the maximum number of common shares to be reserved for issuance on the exercise of options granted under the stock option plan to be a rolling 10% of

the issued and outstanding common shares from time to time. The maximum exercise period may not exceed 10 years from the date of the grant of the options to employees, officers, and consultants. The following is a summary of option transactions:

	Number of shares	Weighted average exercise price per share CAD$
Balance, April 1, 2014	5,067,907	$ 5.88
Options granted	1,320,200	1.75
Options forfeited	(903,750)	5.11
Options expired	(743,001)	4.19
Balance, March 31, 2015	4,741,356	$ 5.15
Options granted	5,652,125	0.91
Options forfeited	(682,050)	3.89
Options expired	(537,406)	9.31
Balance, March 31, 2016	**9,174,025**	**$ 2.39**

During the year ended March 31, 2016, a total of 1,825,000 options with a life of five years were granted to directors, officers, and employees at an exercise price of CAD$1.43 per share subject to a vesting schedule over a four-year term with 6.25% of the options vesting every three months from the date of grant.

During the year ended March 31, 2016, a total of 3,827,125 options with a life of three years were granted to directors, officers, and employees at an exercise price of CAD$0.66 per share subject to a vesting schedule over a two-year term with 25% of the options vesting every six months from the date of grant.

The fair value of stock options granted during the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015 were calculated as of the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions:

	Years ended March 31,	
	2016	2015
Risk free interest rate	**0.53%**	1.13%
Expected life of option in years	**2.87 years**	3.01 years
Expected volatility	**57%**	53%
Expected dividend yield	**0.45%**	1.14%
Estimated forfeiture rate	**11%**	11%
Weighted average share price at date of grant	**$ 0.91**	$ 1.75

The weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the year ended March 31, 2016 was CAD$0.33 (year ended March 31, 2015 - CAD$0.59). Volatility was determined based on the historical volatility of the Company's shares over the estimated life of stock options. For the year ended March 31, 2016, a total of $887 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $1,249) in share-based compensation expense was recognized and included in the general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of income.

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding at March 31, 2016:

Exercise price in CAD$	Number of options outstanding at March 31, 2016	Weighted average remaining contractual life (Years)	Weighted average exercise price in CAD$	Number of options exercisable at March 31, 2016	Weighted average exercise price in CAD$
$ 0.66	3,827,125	2.75	$ 0.66	–	–
$ 1.43	1,690,000	4.17	$ 1.43	422,500	1.43
$ 1.75	621,000	3.41	$ 1.75	210,938	1.75
$ 1.76	397,400	3.54	$ 1.76	124,192	1.76
$ 2.98	245,500	2.81	$ 2.98	122,750	2.98
$ 3.25	248,500	2.17	$ 3.25	170,846	3.25
$ 3.41	340,500	2.45	$ 3.41	212,814	3.41
$ 3.91	244,500	1.93	$ 3.91	183,375	3.91
$ 5.35	248,000	1.36	$ 5.35	217,002	5.35
$ 5.40	250,500	1.68	$ 5.40	203,532	5.40
$ 6.53	194,000	1.21	$ 6.53	181,876	6.53
$ 6.69	346,000	0.93	$ 0.93	346,000	6.69
$ 7.27	202,500	0.65	$ 7.27	202,500	7.27
$ 9.20	173,000	0.18	$ 7.27	173,000	9.20
$ 14.96	145,500	0.02	$ 14.96	145,500	14.96
$ 0.66 - 14.96	**9,174,025**	**2.72**	**$ 2.39**	**2,977,575**	**$ 4.93**

Subsequent to March 31, 2016, a total of 189,375 options with exercise price ranging from $0.66 to $14.96 were expired or canceled.

Subsequent to March 31, 2016, a total of 136,250 options with exercise price of $1.75 and $1.76 were exercised.

(c) Cash dividends declared and distributed

During the year ended March 31, 2016, dividends of $685 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $2,973) were declared, which was a cash dividend of $0.005 per share (year ended March 31, 2015 - $0.02 per share).

(d) Normal course issuer bid

On December 19, 2014, the Company announced a normal course issuer bid (“NCIB”) which allows it to acquire up to 16.5 million of its own common shares until December 22, 2015. On December 23, 2015, the Company announced another NCIB which allows it to acquire up to 16.26 million of its own common shares until December 28, 2016.

As at March 31, 2016, the Company acquired a total of 4,037,452 common shares at a cost of $2,580 under the two NCIB programs above. Transaction costs related to the acquisition of the common shares were $18. All shares bought were subsequently cancelled.

(e) Earnings (loss) per share (basic and diluted)

	For the years ended March 31,					
	2016			2015		
	Income (Numerator)	**Shares (Denominator)**	**Per-Share Amount**	Loss (Numerator)	Shares (Denominator)	Per-Share Amount
Net income (loss) attributable to equity holders of the Company	**$ 6,336**			$ (103,109)		
Basic earnings (loss) per share	**6,336**	**169,377,066**	**$ 0.04**	$ (103,109)	170,883,808	$ (0.60)
Effect of dilutive securities:						
Stock options	**-**	**-**		-	-	
Diluted earnings (loss) per share	**$ 6,336**	**169,377,066**	**$ 0.04**	$ (103,109)	170,883,808	$ (0.60)

Anti-dilutive options and warrants that are not included in the diluted EPS calculation were 3,656,900 for the year ended March 31, 2016 (year ended March 31, 2015 – 3,647,406).

(f) Warrants

On July 30, 2015, 50,000 warrants at an exercise price of CAD$6.76 per share were expired. As at March 31, 2016, the Company has no outstanding warrants (March 31, 2015 - 50,000 outstanding warrants at an exercise price of CAD $6.76 per share).

14. RESERVES

Pursuant to Chinese company law applicable to foreign investment enterprises, the Company's Chinese subsidiaries are required to maintain dedicated reserves. The amounts are appropriated at a percentage, at the discretion of the Board of Directors of each Chinese subsidiary, of their respective after tax net income determined in accordance with accounting principles and relevant financial regulations applicable to Chinese enterprises each year. Once the dedicated reserves appropriated reach 50% of a subsidiary's registered capital, it is not required to appropriate more earnings into the reserves.

Dedicated reserves for all periods presented include an Enterprise Reserve Fund of $2,903 and an Enterprise Expansion Fund of $22,506, which are recorded as a component of equity, and are not available for distribution to shareholders other than upon liquidation.

As of March 31, 2016, the Company had two subsidiaries, Henan Found and Henan Huawei, which had appropriated the dedicated reserves. No dedicated reserves were appropriated for the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015 for Henan Found and Henan Huawei since the balance has reached the required amount in prior years.

15. ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Change in fair value on equity investments designated as FVTOCI	**$ (38,082)**	$ (37,923)
Share of other comprehensive loss in associate	**(186)**	-
Currency translation adjustment	**2,274**	11,226
Balance, end of the year	**$ (35,994)**	$ (26,697)

The unrealized loss on equity investments designated as FVTOCI and on currency translation adjustment are net of tax of $nil for all periods presented.

16. NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

The continuity of non-controlling interests is summarized as follows:

	Henan Found	Henan Huawei	Yunxiang	Guangdong Found	SX Gold	Total
Balance, April 1, 2014	$ 46,127	$ 5,457	$ 4,932	$ 2,148	$ 3,632	$ 62,296
Share of net income (loss), excluding the impairment loss	6,226	479	(231)	(257)	(279)	5,938
Share of impairment loss	-	-	-	(4,973)	(6,596)	(11,569)
Share of other comprehensive income (loss)	134	22	12	16	(1)	183
Distributions	(2,563)	(651)	-	-	-	(3,214)
Balance, March 31, 2015	$ 49,924	$ 5,307	$ 4,713	$ (3,066)	$ (3,244)	$ 53,634
Share of net income (loss)	4,365	(66)	(354)	(48)	(294)	3,603
Share of other comprehensive (loss) income	(1,411)	(631)	(162)	32	390	(1,782)
Distributions	(1,282)	(379)	-	-	-	(1,661)
Disposition upon sale of a subsidiary	-	-	-	-	(773)	(773)
Balance, March 31, 2016	**$ 51,596**	**$ 4,231**	**$ 4,197**	**$ (3,082)**	**$ (3,921)**	**$ 53,021**

As at March 31, 2016, non-controlling interests in Henan Found, Henan Huawei, Yunxiang, Guangdong Found and SX Gold were 22.5%, 20%, 30%, 5% and 22.5%, respectively.

17. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Related party transactions not disclosed elsewhere in the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

Due from related parties	**March 31, 2016**	March 31, 2015
NUX (a)	**$ 13**	$ 15
Henan Non-ferrous Geology Bureau (b)	**90**	18
	$ 103	$ 33

Due to related parties	**March 31, 2016**	March 31, 2015
Parkside Management Ltd. (d)	**$ 179**	$ -

(a) According to a services and administrative costs reallocation agreement between the Company and NUX, the Company recovers costs for services rendered to NUX and expenses incurred on behalf of NUX. During the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company recovered $219 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $243) from NUX for services rendered and expenses incurred on behalf of NUX. The costs recovered from NUX were recorded as a direct reduction of general and administrative expenses on the consolidated statements of income.

(b) Henan Non-ferrous Geology Bureau ("Henan Geology Bureau") is the 22.5% equity interest holder of Henan Found. During the year ended March 31, 2016, Henan Found declared and paid dividends of $1,282 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $2,563) to Henan Geology Bureau.

On December 28, 2015, Henan Found made a short-term loan in the amount of $1,587 (RMB ¥10 million) to Henan Geology Bureau. The loan plus interest of $2 was repaid on January 6, 2016.

(c) For the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company paid $376 (for the year ended March 31, 2015 - $381) consulting fees to Greensea Management Ltd., a private consulting services company controlled by a director of the Company.

(d) For the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company paid $740 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $140) consulting fees to Parkside Management Limited, a private consulting services company controlled by a director of the Company.

(e) The Company rents a Beijing office from a relative of a director and officer of the Company for $21 (RMB ¥130,746) per month. For the year ended March 31, 2016, total rents were $252 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $252).

(f) Henan Xinhui Mining Co., Ltd. (“Henan Xinhui”) is a 20% equity interest holder of Henan Huawei. For the year ended March 31, 2016, Henan Huawei paid dividends of $379 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $651) to Henan Xinhui.

Transactions with related parties are made terms agreed upon by the two parties. The balances with related parties are unsecured, non-interest bearing, and due on demand.

(g) Compensation of key management personnel

The remuneration of directors and other members of key management personnel, who are those having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, for the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015 were as follows:

	Years Ended March 31,	
	2016	2015
Directors' fees	**$ 177**	$ 210
Salaries for key management personnel	**1,419**	1,778
Share-based compensation	**1,142**	578
	$ 2,738	$ 2,566

Salaries of key management personnel include consulting and management fees disclosed in note 17 (c) -(d). Share-based compensation expenses were measured at grant date fair value.

18. COST OF SALES

Cost of sales consists of:

	Years ended March 31,	
	2016	2015
Cash cost	**$ 54,466**	$ 52,979
Depreciation, amortization and depletion	**17,300**	20,075
Write down of inventories	**159**	693
Cost of sales	**$ 71,925**	$ 73,747

19. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

General and administrative expenses consist of:

	Years ended March 31,	
General and administrative	**2016**	**2015**
Office and administrative expenses	**$ 6,479**	$ 7,499
Amortization and depreciation	**1,626**	2,201
Salaries and benefits	**7,052**	7,859
Share-based compensation	**887**	1,249
Professional fees	**1,350**	1,795
	$ 17,394	$ 20,603

20. GOVERNMENT FEES AND OTHER TAXES

Government fees and other taxes consist of:

	Years ended March 31,	
	2016	2015
Government fees	**$ 3,136**	$ 3,053
Other taxes	**2,644**	2,893
	$ 5,780	$ 5,946

Government fees include mineral resource compensation fees and environmental protection fees paid to the state and local Chinese government. Other taxes were composed of surtax on value-added tax, land usage levy, stamp duty and other miscellaneous levies, duties and taxes imposed by the state and local Chinese government.

21. FINANCE ITEMS

Finance items consist of:

	Years ended March 31,	
Finance income	**2016**	**2015**
Interest income	**$ 1,382**	$ 841

	Years ended March 31,	
Finance costs	**2016**	2015
Interest on mine right fee	**$ 488**	$ 320
Interest on bank loan	**49**	-
Unwinding of discount of environmental rehabilitation provision	**547**	148
	$ 1,084	$ 468

22. INCOME TAX

(a) Income tax expense (recovery)

The significant components of income tax expense recognized in the statements of income are as follows:

	Years ended March 31,	
Income tax expense (recovery)	**2016**	2015
Current	**$ (16)**	$ 7,956
Deferred	**2,765**	5,011
	$ 2,749	$ 12,967

The reconciliation of the Canadian statutory income tax rates to the effective tax rate are as follows:

	Years ended March, 31	
	2016	2015
Canadian statutory tax rate	**26.00%**	26.00%
Income (loss) before income taxes	**$ 12,688**	$ (95,773)
Income tax expense (recovery) computed at Canadian statutory rates	**3,299**	(24,901)
Foreign tax rates different from statutory rate	**(40)**	(1,829)
Permanent items and other	**106**	1,023
Deferred income tax liabilities not previously recognized	**-**	17,090
Withholding taxes	**603**	1,512
Change in unrecognized deferred tax assets	**(785)**	19,414
Adjustments in respect of prior years	**-**	81
Other	**(434)**	577
Income tax expense	**$ 2,749**	$ 12,967

(b) Deferred income tax

The continuity of deferred income tax assets (liabilities) is summarized as follows:

	Years ended March, 31	
	2016	2015
Net deferred income tax liabilities, beginning of the year	**$ (21,592)**	$ (16,536)
Deferred income tax expense recognized in net income for the year	**(2,765)**	(5,011)
Foreign exchange impact	**1,133**	(45)
Net deferred income tax liabilities, end of the year	**$ (23,224)**	$ (21,592)

The significant components of the Company's deferred income tax are as follows:

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Deferred income tax assets		
Plant and equipment	**$ 1,067**	$ 353
Non-capital loss carry forwards	**402**	-
Unrealized loss on investments	**2,326**	-
Environmental rehabilitation	**3,279**	2,953
Other deductible temporary difference	**558**	421
Total deferred income tax assets	**7,632**	3,727
Deferred income tax liabilities		
Plant and equipment	**(318)**	(377)
Mineral rights and properties	**(30,279)**	(24,558)
Other taxable temporary difference	**(259)**	(384)
Total deferred income tax liabilities	**(30,856)**	(25,319)
Net deferred income tax liabilities	**$ (23,224)**	$ (21,592)

Deferred tax assets are recognized to the extent that the realization of the related tax benefit through future taxable profits is probable. The ability to realize the tax benefits is dependent upon numerous factors, including the future profitability of operations in the jurisdictions in which the tax benefits arose. Deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses for which no deferred tax assets have been recognized are attributable to the following:

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Non-capital loss carry forward	**$ 86,319**	$ 83,972
Plant and equipment	**25,481**	25,419
Mineral rights and properties	**21,636**	36,708
Other taxable temporary difference	**29,857**	32,692
	$ 163,293	$ 178,791

As at March 31, 2016, the Company has the following net operating losses, expiring in various years to 2037 and available to offset future taxable income in Canada and China, respectively.

		Canada		China		Total
2017	$	1,521	$	622	$	2,143
2018		-		5,671		5,671
2019		-		10,776		10,776
2026		-		9,915		9,915
2028		-		6,601		6,601
2029		-		-		-
2030		3,835		-		3,835
2031		6,709		-		6,709
2032		9,601		-		9,601
2033		9,840		-		9,840
2034		9,390		-		9,390
2035		7,000		-		7,000
2036		987		-		987
2037		3,851		-		3,851
	$	52,734	$	33,585	$	86,319

As at March 31, 2016, temporary differences of $130,388 (March 31, 2015 - $127,681) associated with the investments in subsidiaries have not been recognized as the Company is able to control the timing of the reversal of these differences which are not expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

23. CAPITAL DISCLOSURES

The Company's objectives of capital management are intended to safeguard the entity's ability to support the Company's normal operating requirement on an ongoing basis, continue the development and exploration of its mineral properties, and support any expansionary plans.

The capital of the Company consists of the items included in equity. Risk and capital management are primarily the responsibility of the Company's corporate finance function and is monitored by the Board of Directors. The Company manages the capital structure and makes adjustments depending on economic conditions. Funds have been primarily secured through profitable operations and issuances of equity capital. The Company invests all capital that is surplus to its immediate needs in short-term, liquid and highly rated financial instruments, such as cash and other short-term deposits, all held with major financial institutions. Significant risks are monitored and actions are taken, when necessary, according to the Company's approved policies.

24. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company manages its exposure to financial risks, including liquidity risk, foreign exchange risk, interest rate risk, credit risk and equity price risk in accordance with its risk management framework. The Company's Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework and reviews the Company's policies on an ongoing basis.

(a) Fair value

The Company classifies its fair value measurements within a fair value hierarchy, which reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements as defined in IFRS 7, Financial Instruments: Disclosures ("IFRS 7").

Level 1 – Unadjusted quoted prices at the measurement date for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 – Observable inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1, such as quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets and liabilities in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs which are supported by little or no market activity.

The following tables set forth the Company's financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value level on a recurring basis within the fair value hierarchy at March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015 that are not otherwise disclosed. As required by IFRS 7, assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

	Fair value as at March 31, 2016			
Recurring measurements	**Level 1**	**Level 2**	**Level 3**	**Total**
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 41,963**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 41,963**
Common shares of publicly traded companies	**287**	**-**	**-**	**287**
Luoyang Yongning Smelting Co. Ltd. (1)	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Jinduicheng Xise (Canada) Co. Ltd. (1)	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**

(1) Level 3 financial instruments

	Fair value as at March 31, 2015			
Recurring measurements	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial assets				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 60,179	$ -	$ -	$ 60,179
Common shares of publicly traded companies	892	-	-	892
Luoyang Yongning Smelting Co. Ltd. (1)	-	-	-	-
Jinduicheng Xise (Canada) Co. Ltd. (1)	-	-	-	-

(1) Level 3 financial instruments

Fair value of the other financial instruments excluded from the table above approximates their carrying amount as of March 31, 2016 and March 31, 2015, respectively.

There were no transfers into or out of level 3 during 2016 and 2015.

(b)Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its short term business requirements. The Company has in place a planning and budgeting process to help determine the funds required to support the Company's normal operating requirements on an ongoing basis and its expansion plans.

In the normal course of business, the Company enters into contracts that give rise to commitments for future minimum payments. The following summarizes the remaining contractual maturities of the Company's financial liabilities.

	March 31, 2016				March 31, 2015
	Within a year	**2-3 years**	**4-5 years**	**Total**	Total
Mine right fee payable	**$ 3,970**	**$ 5,796**	**$ -**	**$ 9,766**	$ 14,038
Bank loan	**4,657**	**-**	**-**	**4,657**	**-**
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**27,457**	**-**	**-**	**27,457**	21,768
	$ 36,084	**$ 5,796**	**$ -**	**$ 41,880**	$ 36,480

(c) Foreign exchange risk

The Company reports its financial statements in US dollars. The functional currency of the head office, Canadian subsidiaries and all intermediate holding companies is CAD and the functional currency of all Chinese subsidiaries is RMB. The Company is exposed to foreign exchange risk when the Company undertakes transactions and holds assets and liabilities in currencies other than its functional currencies.

The Company currently does not engage in foreign exchange currency hedging. The Company's exposure to currency risk affect net income is summarized as follow:

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Financial assets denominated in U.S. Dollars	**$ 24,968**	$ 20,838
Financial assets denominated in Chinese RMB	**$ 35,521**	$ 44,133

As at March 31, 2016, with other variables unchanged, a 10% strengthening (weakening) of the RMB against the USD would have increased (decreased) net income by approximately $0.1 million.

As at March 31, 2016, with other variables unchanged, a 10% strengthening (weakening) of the CAD against the USD would have decreased (increased) net income by approximately $1.3 million.

(d)Interest rate risk

The Company is exposed to interest rate risk on its cash equivalents, short term investments, bank loan and outstanding mine right fee payable. As at March 31, 2016, all of its interest-bearing cash equivalents and short term investments earn interest at market rates that are fixed to maturity or at variable interest rate with terms of less than one year. The Company monitors its exposure to changes in interest rates on cash equivalents and short term investments. Due to the short term nature of the financial instruments, fluctuations in interest rates would not have a significant impact on the Company's after-tax net income.

The outstanding mine right fee payable is subject to a floating interest rate based on the prevailing prime interest rate in China. The outstanding bank loan is subject to a fixed interest rate of 4.35%. The Company monitors its exposure to interest rates and does not believe there is significant interest rate risk as the

Chinese central bank has maintained stable interest rates to ensure economic stability, with less than 1% fluctuation in base interest rate in the last five years.

(e) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the other party to incur a financial loss. The Company is exposed to credit risk primarily associated to accounts receivable, due from related parties, cash and cash equivalents and short term investments. The carrying amount of assets included on the balance sheet represents the maximum credit exposure.

The Company undertakes credit evaluations on counterparties as necessary and has monitoring processes intended to mitigate credit risks. The Company has trade receivables from time to time from its major customers primarily in China engaged in the mining and milling of base and polymetallic metals. The historical level of customer default is zero and aging of trade receivables are no more than 180 days, and, as a result, the credit risk associated with trade receivables from customers as at March 31, 2016 is considered to be immaterial. There were no amounts in receivables which were past due at March 31, 2016 (at March 31, 2015 - $nil) for which no provision is recognized.

(f) Equity price risk

The Company holds certain marketable securities that will fluctuate in value as a result of trading on Canadian financial markets. As the Company's marketable securities holding are mainly in mining companies, the value will also fluctuate based on commodity prices. Based upon the Company's portfolio at March 31, 2016, a 10% increase (decrease) in the market price of the securities held, ignoring any foreign currency effects would have resulted in an increase (decrease) to comprehensive income of approximately $0.3 million.

25. SEGMENTED INFORMATION

The Company's reportable operating segments are components of the Company where separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the Company's Chief Executive Officer who is the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM"). The operational segments are determined based on the Company's management and internal reporting structure. Operating segments are summarized as follows:

Operational Segments	Subsidiaries Included in the Segment	Properties Included in the Segment
Mining		
Henan Luoning	Henan Found and Henan Huawei	Ying Mining District
Hunan	Yunxiang	BYP
Guangdong	Guangdong Found	GC
Other	SX Gold and 0875786 B.C. Ltd.	XHP
Administrative		
Vancouver	Silvercorp Metals Inc., BVI and Barbados' holding companies	RZY
Beijing	Silvercorp Metals (China) Inc.	

(a) Segmented information for assets and liabilities are as follows:

	March 31, 2016						
	Mining				Administrative		
Balance sheet items:	**Henan Luoning**	**Hunan**	**Guangdong**	**Other**	**Beijing**	**Vancouver**	**Total**
Current assets	**$ 34,277**	**$ 2,399**	**$ 5,310**	**$ 565**	**$ 287**	**$ 34,479**	**$ 77,317**
Plant and equipment	**46,387**	**5,477**	**17,800**	**-**	**1,254**	**127**	**71,045**
Mineral rights and properties	**176,603**	**7,429**	**31,869**	**-**	**-**	**179**	**216,080**
Investment in an associate	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3,133**	**3,133**
Other investments	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**287**	**287**
Raclamation deposits	**2,138**	**-**	**155**	**-**	**-**	**8**	**2,301**
Long-term prepaids and deposits	**729**	**102**	**848**	**177**	**-**	**-**	**1,856**
Total assets	**$ 260,134**	**$ 15,407**	**$ 55,982**	**$ 742**	**$ 1,541**	**$ 38,213**	**$ 372,019**
Current liabilities	**$ 26,506**	**$ 1,690**	**$ 8,511**	**$ 3,619**	**$ 134**	**$ 1,652**	**$ 42,112**
Mine right fee payable	**5,796**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**5,796**
Deferred income tax liabilities	**22,286**	**938**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**23,224**
Environmental rehabilitation	**12,060**	**1,057**	**902**	**309**	**-**	**-**	**14,328**
Total liabilities	**$ 66,648**	**$ 3,685**	**$ 9,413**	**$ 3,928**	**$ 134**	**$ 1,652**	**$ 85,460**

	March 31, 2015						
	Mining				Administrative		
Balance sheet items:	Henan Luoning	Hunan	Guangdong	Other	Beijing	Vancouver	Total
Current assets	$ 34,386	$ 1,913	$ 5,080	$ 2,277	$ 342	$ 39,479	$ 83,477
Plant and equipment	44,191	6,012	12,733	113	1,427	303	64,779
Mineral rights and properties	172,869	7,652	34,088	-	-	183	214,792
Investment in an associate	-	-	-	-	-	3,449	3,449
Other investments	-	-	-	-	-	892	892
Raclamation deposits	1,701	-	403	-	-	8	2,112
Long-term prepaids and deposits	358	59	2,320	208	-	-	2,945
Total assets	$ 253,505	$ 15,636	$ 54,624	$ 2,598	$ 1,769	$ 44,314	$ 372,446
Current liabilities	$ 23,256	$ 943	$ 4,209	$ 4,035	$ 142	$ 3,114	$ 35,699
Mine right fee payable	9,746	-	-	-	-	-	9,746
Deferred income tax liabilities	20,790	802	-	-	-	-	21,592
Environmental rehabilitation	10,831	983	829	255	-	-	12,898
Total liabilities	$ 64,623	$ 2,728	$ 5,038	$ 4,290	$ 142	$ 3,114	$ 79,935

(b)Segmented information for operating results are as follows:

Year ended March 31, 2016

	Mining				Administrative		Total
Statement of operations:	**Henan Luoning**	**Hunan[1]**	**Guangdong[2]**	**Other**	**Beijing**	**Vancouver**	
Sales	**$ 88,511**	**$ -**	**$ 19,429**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 107,940**
Cost of sales	**(54,517)**	**-**	**(17,408)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(71,925)**
Gross profit	**33,994**	**-**	**2,021**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**36,015**
Operating expenses	**(12,515)**	**(973)**	**(1,057)**	**(823)**	**(1,818)**	**(6,439)**	**(23,625)**
Finance items	**(478)**	**(37)**	**34**	**(61)**	**346**	**494**	**298**
Income tax expenses	**(1,960)**	**(170)**	**-**	**-**	**(2)**	**(617)**	**(2,749)**
Net income (loss)	**$ 19,041**	**$ (1,180)**	**$ 998**	**$ (884)**	**$ (1,474)**	**$ (6,562)**	**$ 9,939**
Attributable to:							
Equity holders of the Company	**14,742**	**(826)**	**1,046**	**(590)**	**(1,474)**	**(6,562)**	**6,336**
Non-controlling interests	**4,299**	**(354)**	**(48)**	**(294)**	**-**	**-**	**3,603**
Net income (loss)	**$ 19,041**	**$ (1,180)**	**$ 998**	**$ (884)**	**$ (1,474)**	**$ (6,562)**	**$ 9,939**

[1] Hunan's BYP project was placed on care and maintenance in August 2014;
[2] Guangdong's GC project commenced commercial production on July 1, 2014.

Year ended March 31, 2015

	Mining				Administrative		Total
Statement of operations:	Henan Luoning	Hunan	Guangdong	Other	Beijing	Vancouver	
Sales	$ 109,637	$ 2,775	$ 16,053	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 128,465
Cost of sales	(57,035)	(1,530)	(15,182)	-	-	-	(73,747)
Gross profit	52,602	1,245	871	-	-	-	54,718
Operating (expenses) income	(11,520)	(1,602)	(2,883)	1	(1,924)	(2,587)	(20,515)
Impairment loss	-	-	(100,984)	(29,365)	-	-	(130,349)
Finance items	(459)	(8)	61	4	421	354	373
Income tax (expenses) recovery	(11,389)	(424)	423	-	(2)	(1,575)	(12,967)
Net income (loss)	$ 29,234	$ (789)	$ (102,512)	$ (29,360)	$ (1,505)	$ (3,808)	$ (108,740)
Attributable to:							
Equity holders of the Company	22,529	(558)	(97,282)	(22,485)	(1,505)	(3,808)	(103,109)
Non-controlling interests	6,705	(231)	(5,230)	(6,875)	-	-	(5,631)
Net income (loss)	$ 29,234	$ (789)	$ (102,512)	$ (29,360)	$ (1,505)	$ (3,808)	$ (108,740)

(c) Sales by metal

The sales generated for the years ended March 31, 2016 and 2015 was all earned in China and is comprised of:

	Year ended March 31, 2016			
	Henan Luoning	**Hunan**	**Guangdong**	**Total**
Silver (Ag)	**$ 54,314**	**$ -**	**$ 6,265**	**$ 60,579**
Gold (Au)	**1,871**	**-**	**42**	**1,913**
Lead (Pb)	**29,520**	**-**	**5,799**	**35,319**
Zinc (Zn)	**2,806**	**-**	**6,674**	**9,480**
Other	**-**	**-**	**649**	**649**
	$ 88,511	**$ -**	**$ 19,429**	**$ 107,940**

	Year ended March 31, 2015			
	Henan Luoning	Hunan	Guangdong	Total
Silver (Ag)	$ 68,685	$ -	$ 5,699	$ 74,384
Gold (Au)	2,656	2,775	19	5,450
Lead (Pb)	33,861	-	3,389	37,250
Zinc (Zn)	4,435	-	6,536	10,971
Other	-	-	410	410
	$ 109,637	$ 2,775	$ 16,053	$ 128,465

(d) Major customers

For the year ended March 31, 2016, three major customers (year ended March 31, 2015 - three) accounted for 14%, 14% and 50%, (year ended March 31, 2015 - 15%, 28% and 35%) and collectively 78% (year ended March 31, 2015 - 68%) of the total sales of the Company.

26. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments, not disclosed elsewhere in these financial statements, are as follows:

	Total	**Less than 1 year**	**1-5 years**	**After 5 years**
Operating leases	$ 4,598	$ 878	$ 3,187	$ 533
Commitments	$ 6,418	$ -	$ -	$ 6,418

As of March 31, 2016, the Company has two office rental agreements totaling $4,598 for the next seven years and commitments of $6,418 related to the GC property. During the year ended March 31, 2016, the Company incurred rental expenses of $620 (year ended March 31, 2015 - $983), which were included in office and administrative expenses on the consolidated statement of income.

Although the Company has taken steps to verify title to properties in which it has an interest, these procedures do not guarantee the Company's title. Property title may be subject to, among other things, unregistered prior agreements or transfers and may be affected by undetected defects. During the year ended March 31, 2016, the mining permit of the Company's LM mine (a part of the Ying Mining District) expired. The Company has submitted an application to combine the mining permits of LM and TLP mine into one new mining permit and the application has been acknowledged by the Bureau of Land and Resources of Henan Province, China. The estimated mine right fee for the new TLP-LM mining permit is

approximately $1.4 million (RMB8.7 million). In the opinion of management, the operations at LM mine would not be affected or penalized before the issuance of the new permit.

Due to the size, complexity and nature of the Company's operations, the Company is subject to various claims, legal and tax matters arise in the ordinary course of business. Each of these matters is subject to various uncertainties and it is possible that some of these matters may be resolved unfavorably to the Company. The Company accrues for such items when a liability is both probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings that are pending against the Company or unasserted claims that may result in such proceedings, the Company and its legal counsel evaluate the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or unasserted claims as well as the perceived merits of the amount of relief sought or expected to be sought. Major legal proceedings against the Company are summarized as follows:

- An action commenced pursuant to the Class Proceedings Act (Ontario) against the Company and certain of its senior officers and expert advisors was initiated in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice on May 21, 2013 relating to claims for misrepresentation, at common law and pursuant to secondary market civil liability provisions under the Securities Act (Ontario) (the "Mask Action"). The lead plaintiff is John Mask and the amount claimed as special damages or general damages, not including claims for costs and interest, is $80 million or such other sum the court finds appropriate in the event this action is certified and judgment pronounced at trial. Two other class action lawsuits have been filed against the Company and certain of its senior officers and expert advisors in the Ontario Superior Court of Justice pursuant to the Class Proceedings Act (Ontario) on September 11, 2013 and in the British Columbia Supreme Court pursuant to the Class Proceedings Act (British Columbia) on September 9, 2013. The Company understands that, as between the three actions, only the Mask Action is proceeding at this time. The Company believes that there is no merit to the allegations set out in these lawsuits and has retained McCarthy Tétrault LLP as its defense counsel and intends to pursue a vigorous defense. On October 22, 2015 the Ontario Superior Court of Justice denied Mr.
  Mask leave to proceed with a class action and awarded costs in favour of Silvercorp. Mr. Mask has since filed an appeal with the Court of Appeal for Ontario. No provision has been established for these claims.

- On August 19, 2014 an action was commenced against the Company in the Supreme Court of British Columbia seeking an unspecified amount of damages for a claim of false imprisonment and defamation (the "Huang Action"). To date, the Company has been unsuccessful in its attempts to have the case dismissed. The case is currently scheduled for a 40 day jury trial, commencing January 2017. The Company believes that there is no merit to the allegations and intends to pursue a vigorous defence.

- During the year ended March 31, 2016, an action was initiated by Luoyang Mining Group Co., Ltd. ("Luoyang Mining") against Henan Found seeking payment of $1.6 million (RMB10.0 million) plus interest related to the acquisition agreements Henan Found entered into in August 2012 to acquire the XHP Mine. The $1.6 million has been included into the accounts payable and accrued liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial position of the Company. Henan Found did not make the final payment as certain commercial conditions were not fulfilled by Luoyang Mining. In April 2016, Henan Found filed a counter claim in Luoyang People's Court against Luoyang Mining to have the original acquisition agreements nullified and is seeking repayment of the amount paid to date of $9.7

million (RMB62.8 million) plus compensation of direct loss of $2.5 million (RMB16.5 million) arising from XHP mine. The carrying value of XHP mine was impaired to $nil in the prior year.

- During the year ended March 31, 2016, SX Gold, a 100% owned subsidiary of Henan Found, commenced a legal action against Luoyang HA Mining Co. Ltd. ("HA Mining") to seek payment of $4.0 million (RMB26.0 million) plus interest related to a share transfer agreement that SX Gold entered into with HA Mining in September 2013. Pursuant to the agreement, SX Gold was to transfer all shares it held in Songxian Zhongxin Mining Co. Ltd. to HA Mining for $11.8 million (RMB76.0 million).
  SX Gold fulfilled its responsibilities and the title of the shares was transferred to HA Mining, who paid $7.8 million (RMB50.0 million). The remaining $4.0 million (RMB26.0 million) was unpaid. In April 2016, HA Mining filed a counter claim for $2.2 million (RMB14.0 million). This case is currently in trial. The outstanding receivable amount of $4.0 million (RMB26.0 million) was written off in prior years.

27. SUPPLEMENTARY CASH FLOW INFORMATION

	March 31, 2016	March 31, 2015
Cash on hand and at bank	**$ 28,839**	$ 44,395
Bank term deposits and GICs	**13,124**	15,784
Total cash and cash equivalents	**$ 41,963**	$ 60,179

Changes in non-cash operating working capital:	**Years ended March 31,**	
	2016	2015
Trade and other receivables	**$ (849)**	$ 2,750
Inventories	**(1,805)**	(1,569)
Prepaids and deposits	**643**	329
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**3,426**	998
Deposits received	**(2,205)**	1,258
Due to related parties	**103**	(241)
	$ (687)	$ 3,525

28. DISPOSITION OF A SUBSIDIARY

On November 17, 2015, the Company entered into a share transfer agreement ("the Agreement") with an arm's length private Chinese company. Pursuant to the Agreement, the Company's subsidiary, SX Gold sold its 51% equity interest in Rongtai Mining Co., Ltd. ("Rongtai") for $11 (RMB ¥70). Rongtai did not have any core assets other than its working capitals and equipment. The total net assets disposed of are as follows:

	Rongtai
Cash consideration received (RMB ¥70)	**$ 11**
Cash and cash equivalents	**$ 116**
Trade and other receivables	**56**
Prepaids and deposits	**953**
Plant and equipment	**108**
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	**(12)**
Accumulated comprehensive income	**23**
Non-controlling interests	**(773)**
Net assets disposed of	**$ 471**
Loss on disposal of a subsidiary	**$ (460)**

The Company recognized loss of $460 on the disposal of Rongtai.

Exhibit 99.4

CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY RULE 13a-14(a) OR RULE 15d-14(a), PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Dr. Rui Feng, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 40-F of Silvercorp Metals Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The issuer's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the issuer and have:

(a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) disclosed in this report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The issuer's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 16, 2016

s/ Dr. Rui Feng
Name: Dr. Rui Feng
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 99.5

CERTIFICATION REQUIRED BY RULE 13a-14(a) OR RULE 15d-14(a), PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Derek Liu, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 40-F of Silvercorp Metals Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The issuer's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the issuer and have:

(a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) disclosed in this report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The issuer's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 16, 2016

s/ Derek Liu
Name: Derek Liu
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 99.6

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ENACTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE U.S. SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Silvercorp Metals Inc. (the "Company") is filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, its Annual Report on Form 40-F for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016 (the "Report").

I, Dr. Rui Feng, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as enacted pursuant to section 906 of the U.S. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

i. the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

ii. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: June 16, 2016

s/ Dr. Rui Feng

Name: Dr. Rui Feng
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 99.7

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ENACTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE U.S. SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Silvercorp Metals Inc. (the "Company") is filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof, its Annual Report on Form 40-F for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016 (the "Report").

I, Derek Liu, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. section 1350, as enacted pursuant to section 906 of the U.S. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

i. the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

ii. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: June 16, 2016

s/ Derek Liu

Name: Derek Liu
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 99.8

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-162546 on Form S-8 and to the use of our reports dated May 26, 2016 relating to the consolidated financial statements of Silvercorp Metals Inc. and subsidiaries ("Silvercorp") and the effectiveness of Silvercorp's internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 40-F of Silvercorp for the year ended March 31, 2016.

/s/ Deloitte LLP

Chartered Professional Accountants
Vancouver, Canada
June 16, 2016

Exhibit 99.9

CONSENT OF EXPERT

Reference is made to the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and the documents incorporated by reference therein, of Silvercorp Metals Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), to be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and the Annual Information Form (the "AIF") and Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") for the year then ended, which are filed as exhibits to and incorporated by reference in the 40-F, and the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-162546) of Silvercorp Metals Inc. filed with the SEC (the "Form S-8").

I hereby consent to the use of my name and references to, excerpts from, and summaries of, the following reports in the 40-F, the AIF, the MD&A and Form S-8:

Technical Report titled "Ying NI 43-101 Technical Report, Silvercorp Metals Inc., Henan Province, China" prepared for Silvercorp Metals Inc., dated July 29, 2014 and with effective date December 31, 2013; and

Technical Report titled "NI 43-101 Technical Report on the GC Ag-Zn-Pb Project in Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China" prepared for Silvercorp Metals Inc., dated January 23, 2012 and with effective date January 23, 2012.

Original signed by

Alan Riles, B.Met, MAIG
And on behalf of AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd
June 16, 2016

Exhibit 99.10

CONSENT OF EXPERT

Reference is made to the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and the documents incorporated by reference therein, of Silvercorp Metals Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), to be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and the Annual Information Form (the "AIF") and Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") for the year then ended, which are filed as exhibits to and incorporated by reference in the 40-F, and the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-162546) of Silvercorp Metals Inc. filed with the SEC (the "Form S-8").

I hereby consent to the use of my name and references to, excerpts from, and summaries of, the following report in the 40-F, the AIF, the MD&A and Form S-8:

> Technical Report titled "Ying NI 43-101 Technical Report, Silvercorp Metals Inc., Henan Province, China" prepared for Silvercorp Metals Inc., dated July 29, 2014 and with effective date December 31, 2013.

Original signed by

Andy Fowler
And on behalf of AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd
June 16, 2016

Exhibit 99.11

CONSENT OF EXPERT

Reference is made to the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and the documents incorporated by reference therein, of Silvercorp Metals Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), to be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and the Annual Information Form (the "AIF") and Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") for the year then ended, which are filed as exhibits to and incorporated by reference in the 40-F, and the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-162546) of Silvercorp Metals Inc. filed with the SEC (the "Form S-8").

I hereby consent to the use of my name and references to, excerpts from, and summaries of, the following report in the 40-F, the AIF, the MD&A and Form S-8:

> Technical Report titled "Ying NI 43-101 Technical Report, Silvercorp Metals Inc., Henan Province, China" prepared for Silvercorp Metals Inc., dated July 29, 2014 and with effective date December 31, 2013.

Original signed by

Bert Smith, P.Eng.
And on behalf of AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd
June 16, 2016

Exhibit 99.12

CONSENT OF EXPERT

Reference is made to the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and the documents incorporated by reference therein, of Silvercorp Metals Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), to be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and the Annual Information Form (the "AIF") and Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") for the year then ended, which are filed as exhibits to and incorporated by reference in the 40-F, and the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-162546) of Silvercorp Metals Inc. filed with the SEC (the "Form S-8").

I hereby consent to the use of my name and references to, excerpts from, and summaries of, the following report in the 40-F, the AIF, the MD&A and Form S-8:

> Technical Report titled "NI 43-101 Technical Report on the GC Ag-Zn-Pb Project in Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China" prepared for Silvercorp Metals Inc., dated January 23, 2012 and with effective date January 23, 2012.

Original signed by

Mo Molavi, P.Eng.
And on behalf of AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd
June 16, 2016

Exhibit 99.13

CONSENT OF EXPERT

Reference is made to the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and the documents incorporated by reference therein, of Silvercorp Metals Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), to be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and the Annual Information Form (the "AIF") and Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") for the year then ended, which are filed as exhibits to and incorporated by reference in the 40-F, and the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-162546) of Silvercorp Metals Inc. filed with the SEC (the "Form S-8").

I hereby consent to the use of my name and references to, excerpts from, and summaries of, the following report in the 40-F, the AIF, the MD&A and Form S-8:

> Technical Report titled "NI 43-101 Technical Report on the GC Ag-Zn-Pb Project in Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China" prepared for Silvercorp Metals Inc., dated January 23, 2012 and with effective date January 23, 2012.

Original signed by

Owen Watson
And on behalf of AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd
June 16, 2016

Exhibit 99.14

CONSENT OF EXPERT

Reference is made to the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and the documents incorporated by reference therein, of Silvercorp Metals Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), to be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and the Annual Information Form (the "AIF") and Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") for the year then ended, which are filed as exhibits to and incorporated by reference in the 40-F, and the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-162546) of Silvercorp Metals Inc. filed with the SEC (the "Form S-8").

I hereby consent to the use of my name and references to, excerpts from, and summaries of, the following reports in the 40-F, the AIF, the MD&A and Form S-8:

Technical Report titled "Ying NI 43-101 Technical Report, Silvercorp Metals Inc., Henan Province, China" prepared for Silvercorp Metals Inc., dated July 29, 2014 and with effective date December 31, 2013; and

Technical Report titled "NI 43-101 Technical Report on the GC Ag-Zn-Pb Project in Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China" prepared for Silvercorp Metals Inc., dated January 23, 2012 and with effective date January 23, 2012.

Original signed by

Patrick Stephenson, P.Geo.
And on behalf of AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd
June 16, 2016

Exhibit 99.15

CONSENT OF EXPERT

Reference is made to the Annual Report on Form 40-F, and the documents incorporated by reference therein, of Silvercorp Metals Inc. for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, and any amendments thereto (the "40-F"), to be filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and the Annual Information Form (the "AIF") and Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") for the year then ended, which are filed as exhibits to and incorporated by reference in the 40-F, and the Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Registration No. 333-162546) of Silvercorp Metals Inc. filed with the SEC (the "Form S-8").

I hereby consent to the use of my name and references to, excerpts from, and summaries of, the following report in the 40-F, the AIF, the MD&A and Form S-8:

> Technical Report titled "NI 43-101 Technical Report on the GC Ag-Zn-Pb Project in Guangdong Province, People's Republic of China" prepared for Silvercorp Metals Inc., dated January 23, 2012 and with effective date January 23, 2012.

Original signed by

Peter Mokos
And on behalf of AMC Mining Consultants (Canada) Ltd
June 16, 2016